
NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION

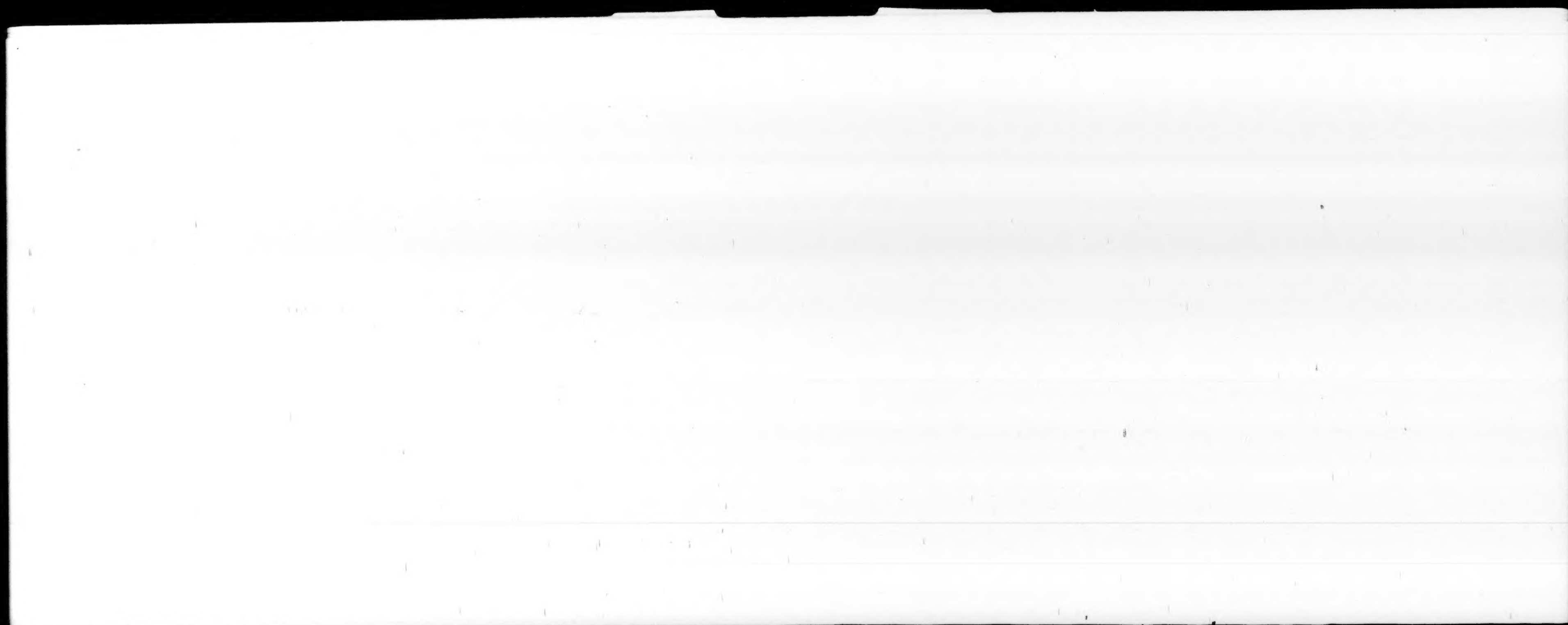
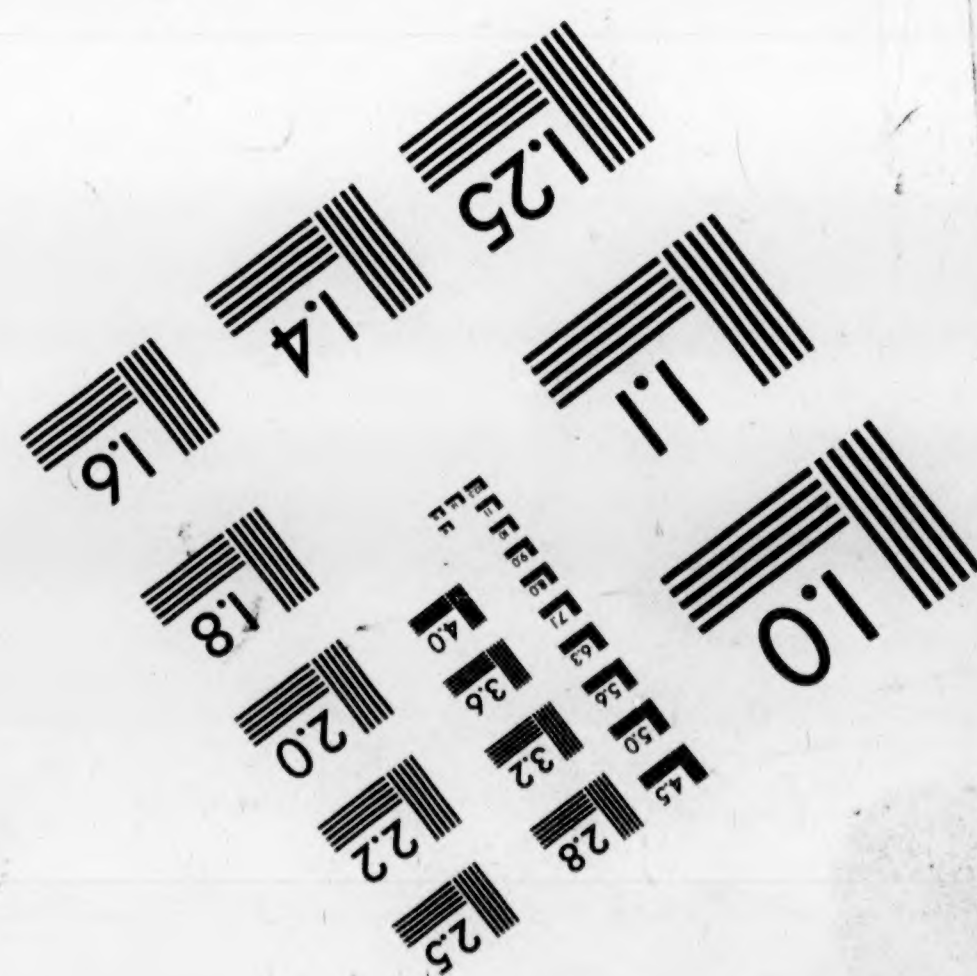
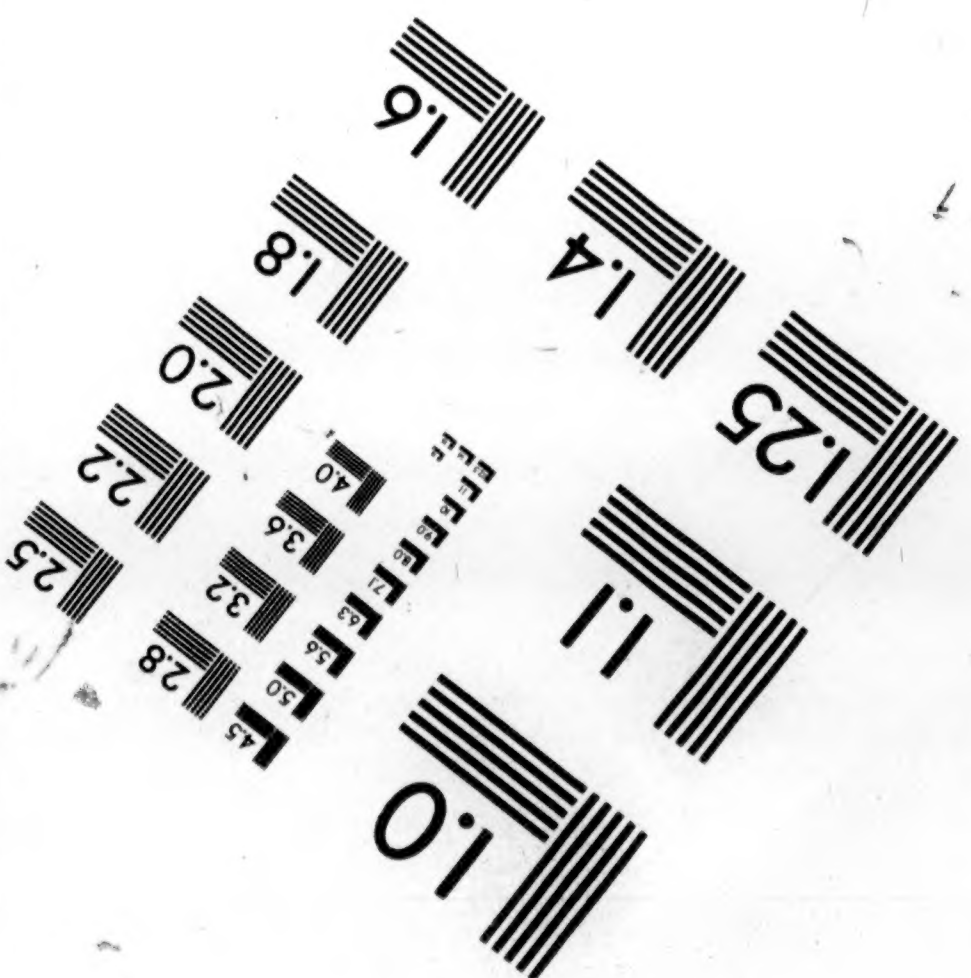
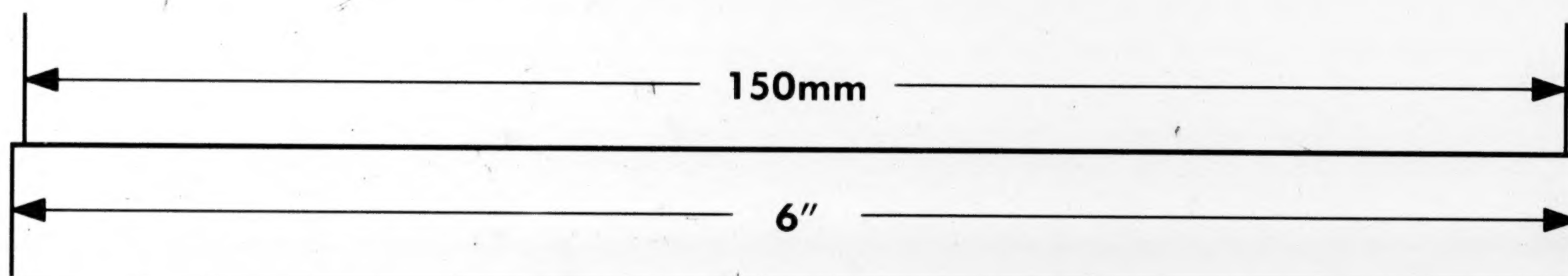
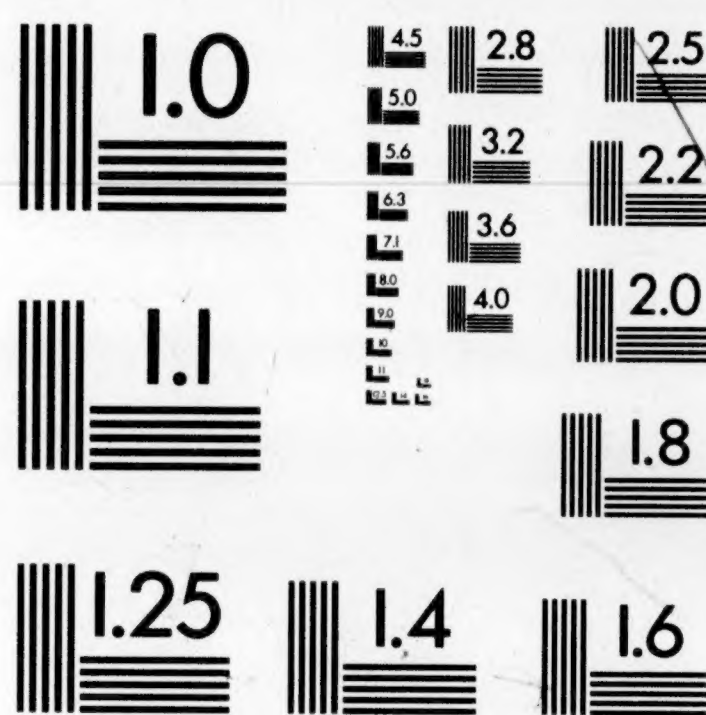
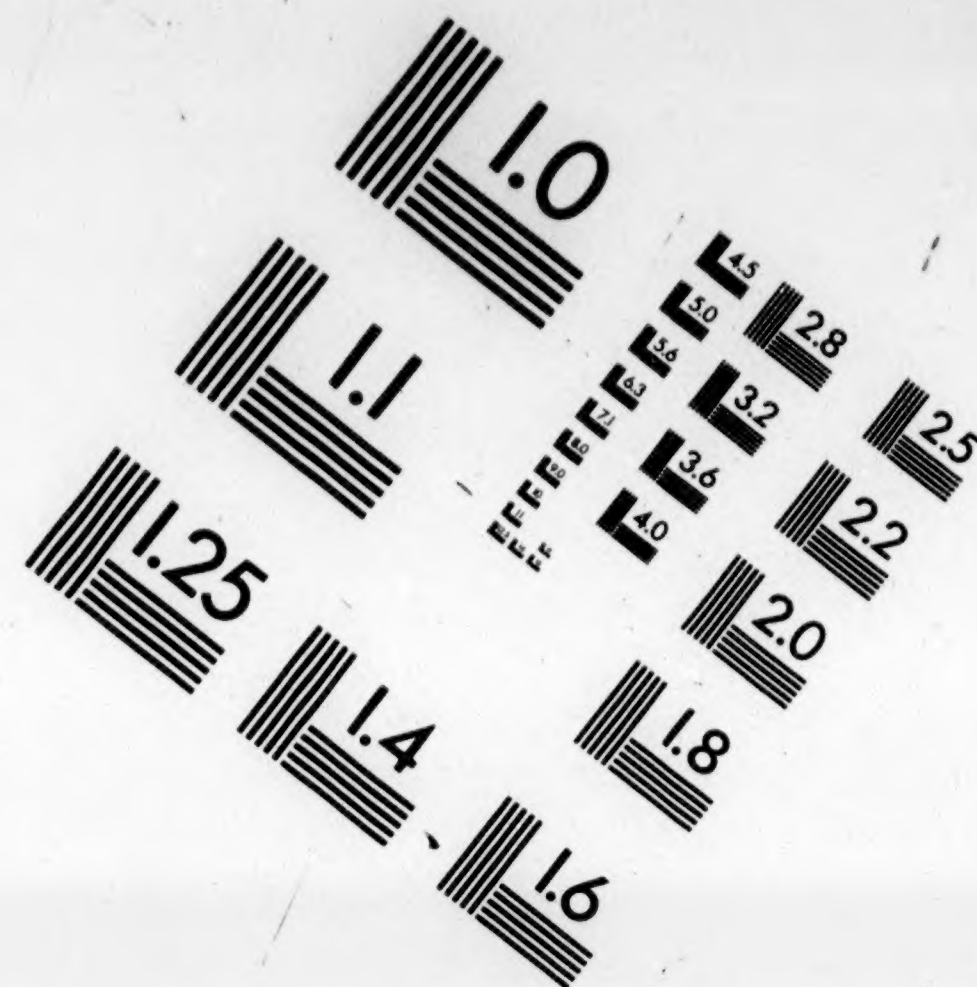
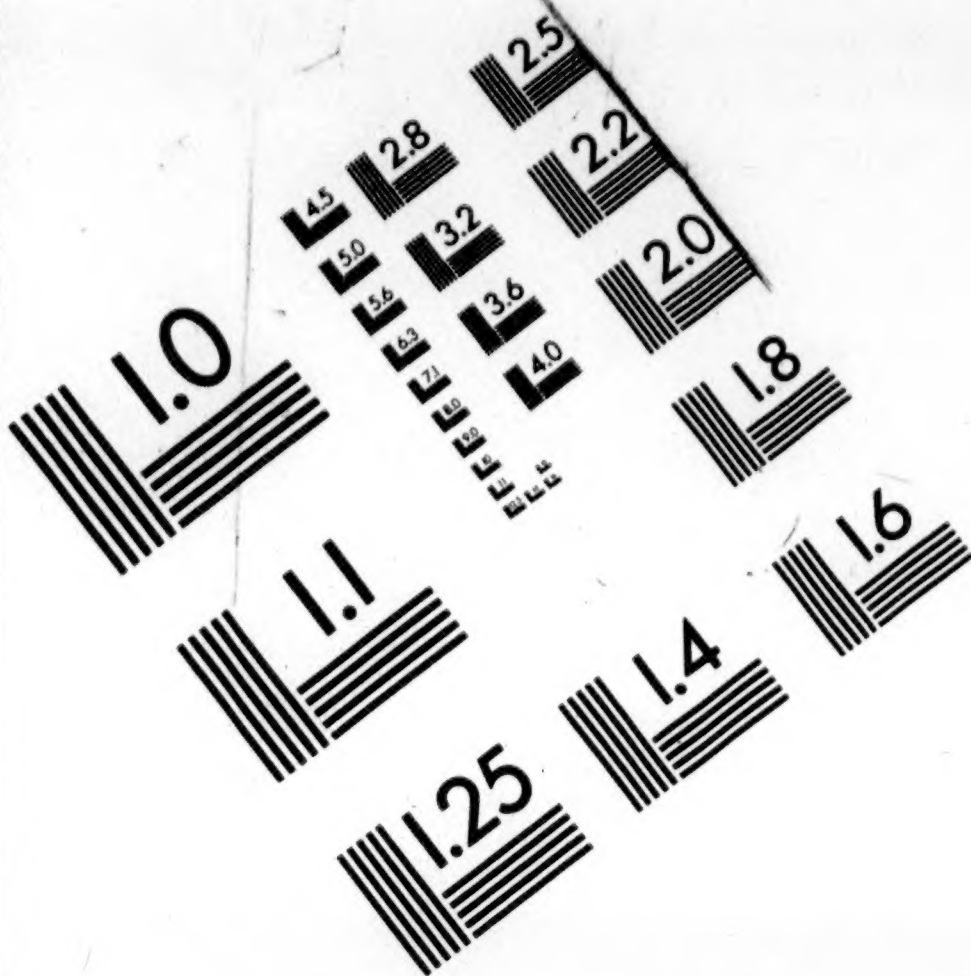


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

VW

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

V. WARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

8-14-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510107

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

33

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1 8 1 7

ROLL

3 3

M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion; A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Bom, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 35 Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
- 36 Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
- 37 Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
- 38 Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
- 39 Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
- 40 Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
- 41 Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
- 42 Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
- 43 Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
- 44 Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
- 45 Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
- 46 Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
- 47 Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
- 48 Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
- 49 Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

- 50 Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
- 51 Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
- 52 Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
- 53 Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
- 54 Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
- 55 Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
- 56 Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
- 57 Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
- 58 Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
- 59 Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
- 60 Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

- 61 Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
- 62 Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
- 63 Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
- 64 Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
- 65 Duke, John - Givens, Peter
- 66 Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
- 67 Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
- 68 Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
- 69 Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
- 70 Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
- 71 Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
- 72 Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, Willliam

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry

Roll 33

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Aaron, John - Black, David

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

14
Aaron John
Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5333430	26
2	5333588	27
3	5333674	28
4	5331623	29
5	5334764	30
6	9088331	31
7	40726969	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Aaron

....., Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *35* years; height *5* feet *10½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Baton Rouge-La-*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 18*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg-Miss.*

By whom *Cap. A. Emery* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Vicksburg-Miss. Oct. 21, 1863. - Indebted for clothing to the amount of \$26.19. (see Company Clothing Book.)*

F. A. Wright

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Aaron

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ age 35 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Wicksburg Miss, Oct 20, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct. 18

, 186*3*

Where

Wicksburg Miss

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

**Insured by Waverly & Co.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Wayne

(356)

Copyest.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Aaron

Priv., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 20 to Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *27* ^{*19*}/₁₀₀ for *C & G. Equipage*

Due Gov't, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

*Deserted Oct 21st
1863 aticksburg Miss*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark : _____

(358)

M. Rayne

Copyist.

A | *3 cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

John Aaron
Pvt, Co. *B*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*
(Miss Cav A.D. vols)

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Skipwith's Landing Miss Nov 30*, 1863.

Deserted :

When *Oct 21*, 1863.

Where *Vicksburg*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : *Stopped Ordnance*

\$1,000

Book mark : _____

(351)

H O Miller

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Aaron

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

27^{*19*}/_{*100*}

for

C & GE

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Deserted Oct 21/63
at Nicksburg, Miss*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John. Aaron.

1st., Co. B., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Nov 1863 (1 Reg Miss. Cav a D)

Oct 21. Vicksburg. Miss. Deserted

Reported on last month's Re-

-turn as absent without leave

Book mark : _____

Chas. Culager

(546)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Aaron

Priv. Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
Never paid

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Vicks-
burg Miss. Oct. 21, 1865

Book mark: _____

H. S. Brandon

15

Abene Noah

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 7 5 4 9	26
2	5-3 3 7 6 4 9	27
3	5-3 3 7 7 3 4	28
4	5-3 3 7 8 1 3	29
5	5-3 3 7 8 9 1	30
6	5-3 3 7 9 5 7	31
7	5-3 3 8 0 2 1	32
8	5-3 3 8 1 5 5	33
9	5-3 3 8 7 8 3	34
10	9 0 8 8 7 5 1	35
11	4 0 7 2 6 9 7 0	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noah Abens.

E, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Mississippi.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov. 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Skipwith Ldy*

By whom *Capt Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at Goodrich's Ldy*
La. Nov. 20, 1864

E. Arstein.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens

Port

Co.

E

1 Reg't Miss. Cav.,

Corps d'Afrique.*

Age 18 yrs

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

Stapworth Legions, Dec 9, 1863

Muster-in to date

Nov 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 20

186*3*

Where

Stapworth Legions

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Insured by Worley & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brade

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens
M. E.

, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dated Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bradley

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens

Det, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop one Haversack
O crew driver & one
wrench & paddle
blanket \$2.73.49

*This organization subsequently became Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Murphy, 186 X

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ²²/₁₀₀ for X

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks * one Haversack
screw driver & one
wrench & one pad-
dle blanket

Book mark:

Prader

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

788

100 for

1 Bridle / Hd.

ter & one saddle blanket

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Prodder

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Abens

Por

Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

5 62
100 for

Bridle

+ Suncup

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bridle

(358)

Copyist.

W

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noah Adams

(S)

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

94
100 for

C. C. & G. B.

100 for (Ordinance)

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Left on 1st Jan'ty
V. (last saw) - Gun - wiper
V. (new driver)

Book mark:

(358)

W. Adams

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noah Abens

RS., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$..... $\frac{70}{100}$ for *Ordinance*
& 1.00 for B. & G. B.

Due Gov't, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Admitted.*

*was from last muster for
B. & G. B. \$1.00 for Ordinance
& 70c.*

Book mark:

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noah Abens.

Art., Co. *E.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct. 1864 absent sick in -
Genl Hospital Vicksburg
Miss. Oct 25. 64.*

*Nov 1864 Nov 17. Vicksburg Miss
Died in Genl Hospital*

Book mark :

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noah Abens

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd at Goodriches Ldg. Co.*
Nov. 20, 64.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Abens, Noah

R, Co. E

3

Reg't

U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

2

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 28. 1868

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Noah. Abens

2nd Reg't of W. S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Nov 20 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Noah Abens a Private of
Captain F. A. Cook Company (E) of the 2nd Regiment of U. S. Col. & Gen.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Mississippi, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Shipwith Ldg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Shipwith Ldg Miss, on the 20th day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by
 , at , on the day of ,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of , at ,
on the day of , 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from Congestive Chills
on the 20th day of November 1864

The said Noah Abens was last paid by Paymaster
May Martin to include the 20th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$64. ³⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 20th day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of , or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Due U. S. for Ordnance \$6. ²²/₁₀₀
Due U. S. for C & G. E. \$1.00
\$7. ²²/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **SUTLER**, dollars.

He is indebted to , **LAUNDRESS**, dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 19 day
of July, 1865.

Howard Cook
1st Lieut

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Noah Abens

3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

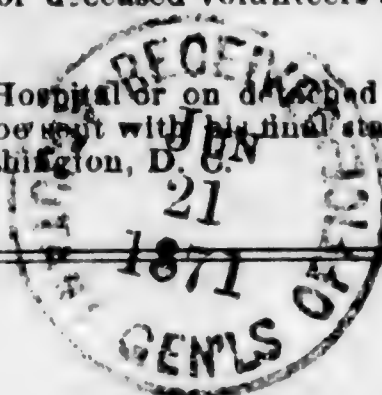
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Noah Abers a Private of
Captain F. A. Cooks Company (E) of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Skipwiths Ldg Mf, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Skipwiths Ldg Mf, on the 20th day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____,
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1863,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from congestive chills
on the 20th day of November 1864

The said Noah Abers was last paid by Paymaster
Major Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$64.38 dollars, since the 21st day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c. received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Due U.S. for Ordnance \$6.30

Due U.S. for C. & S. E. \$1.00

\$7.30 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 12th day
of July, 1865.

Howard Cook
1st Lieut

Adley Black

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-332081	26
2	5-332179	27
3	5-332268	28
4	5-332349	29
5	5-332429	30
6	5-332505	31
7	5-332583	32
8	5-332663	33
9	5-332741	34
10	5-332846	35
11	5-332946	36
12	5-333043	37
13	5-333134	38
14	5-333220	39
15	5-333303	40
16	9088203	41
17	40726976	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aleck Alley

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 45 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Jefferson Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Capt. W. W. Webb term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: A scar under the
right jaw. scar on the
end of the small fin-
ger on the right hand.

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fleckley
Put, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 2, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5th, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

~~Remarks~~: + age 45 yrs

*Added by Worley 2/7

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

C. H. Clark
Copyist.

A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Aleck Polley

Pat, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 9, 1863 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aleck Polley

Put, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. 9, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Fleck Adley
Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

E M Clark

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aleck Adler
Out, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C M Clark

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aleck Adley

Pat

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alec Adley
Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 186 4
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Spurs & Straps, One
Cavalry Bridle.

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. Pool

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aleck Adley,
Corpl., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corpl. from*
Private Sept. 1, 1864.
Stop for one pair
Spurs & Straps. 1 Cav.
Bridle.

Book mark:

P. Pool.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aleck Adley,
Corpl., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from*
Private to Corpl. Sept. 1,
1864.

Book mark:

P'Pool

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Aleck Adley,
Corpl., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.,* 1865.

Present or absent *x Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Detailed on Regt'l.*
Pioneer Corps.

x As shown on roll,

Book mark:

P'Pool,

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Aleck Adley,
Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Stop for one
Regt. Revolver.

Book mark: _____

P. Pool,

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Aleck Adley
Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P'Pool

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Adley
Sgt, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Dismissed from
corp to org Oct 8, 65

Book mark:

(358)

W. Jones

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Adley

Sgt

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186*5*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Promoted from
corp to sgt Oct 8, 65*

Book mark:

(358)

W. Jones

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Aleck. Adley

Corpl. Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feb'y to May 1865. on duty
detailed in Regt Pioneer
Corps. since Feb'y. 24. 65.

Book mark :

Charles G. L. G.

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wesley Adley

Sgt. A, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *24 ³¹/₁₀₀*; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀*; due \$ *100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀*

Remarks:

*Promoted from corp
to sergt Oct 65*

Book mark:

(861)

M Jones

Copyist.

Adam George

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-330915-	26
2	5-346225	27
3	5-346258	28
4	5-346351	29
5	5-346440	30
6	5-346531	31
7	5-346633	32
8	5-346731	33
9	5-346831	34
10	5-346915	35
11	5-347000	36
12	5-347050	37
13	9089825	38
14	9089849	39
15	40726971	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

We also

Q4. 1774325

J. 3013890 Audubon

J. 3015764 Pomona

J. 3025004 Raff

N. P. Worley
En

2A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Adams

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Memphis, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 9, 1864.*

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *T. C. Edland*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

L. B. Smith

2A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Adams

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Memphis, Tenn*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *June 9*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *F. B. Edland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

A. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

George Adams.
Priv. Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., July 22, 1864.

Muster-in to date July 9, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 9, 1864.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

727

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams
Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Not mustered

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams
Pm

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 14 ³⁵/₁₀₀ for Remington Revolver

1 Halber 1 Suncingie

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Am L Allen

C

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Colman

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Paul Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Adams

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on scroll*

Book mark:

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams
1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *21* ^{*29*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

George Adams

Wm L Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Adams

Art., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

21^{*29*}/_{*100*}

for

ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Adams
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Leaving

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Adams
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

L. W. R. M.

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Adams.

Pr., Co. *M.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864. June 9/64 Vicksburg
Enlisted.

Book mark :

Chas. Mager

(546)

Copyist.

4 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Adams
Cvt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1867.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*73*^{*63*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*9*^{*37*}/_{*100*}

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Mustered out under*
S.L. 167 Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark :

(361)

Leaving

Copyist.

Adams Kairy

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-345-988	26
2	5-346083	27
3	5-346168	28
4	5-346251	29
5	5-346343	30
6	5-346488	31
7	5-3465-25-	32
8	5-346626	33
9	5-346724	34
10	5-346822	35
11	5-346910	36
12	5-346994	37
13	5-347072	38
14	9089844	39
15	9089735	40
16	40726972	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:.....

See also.....

2A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cairy Adams

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Clayborn, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi.

By whom Capt. W. Hyland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed

Bugler March 5th 1864

3

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

2A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Cairy Adams

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Claybourn Co. Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Wm. Hyland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed

Bugler March 5, 1864

F. J. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nairy Adams

Pon, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Naumes Bluff Miss, Meh, 1864.

Where born *Claybourne Miss*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb'y 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

R. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kairy Adams

Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Kairy Adams*

was appointed Bugler
March 5th 1864

(Mustd in March 1. 64
at Hayes Bluff for
3 yrs)

Book mark :

R. H. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Kairy Adams
Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apr 30 to Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Harry Adams

Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harvey Adams

1st Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. S. Richardson

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Harry Adams
Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 4 100 for Saddle Blanket

Curry Comb Brush H.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : on scout

Book mark :

Am L Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Harry Adams
Engle, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. L. Allen

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Harry Adams
Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

Am L Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Adams

Ingaler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kerry Adams

Bugala, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

And Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Karey Adams
Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Leaving

Copyist.

N | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nancy Adams
Bugler, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Karey Adams.

Musn., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

March to Sept 1865. on duty

Co Bugler.

Oct + Nov^r 1865. on duty Chief

Bugler in Regt.

** Entry for Nov 65. Cancelled*

Q Name appears also as. Karey Adams

" " " " Karey Adams

Book mark :

Chas. Pulager

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Laird Adams

Bussier, Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 3 37/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 9 27/100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Adtd. Bussier Mch. 5, 64
Mustered out under Ld. 167
Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark:

Laird

(361)

Copyist.

19
Daniel Pleasant

M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

345985	26
346076	27
346163	28
346246	29
346337	30
346431	31
346518	32
346619	33
346717	34
346813	35
346900	36
346982	37
347061	38
9089726	39
9089843	40
0726973	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Mark:

ISO

2A | **3 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Adams

....., Co. *M* 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Black*

Where born *Clayborn, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt. W. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to
Sergeant March 5th
1864, Promoted to
Sergeant Aug. 19th 1865.*

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

....., Co *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Gray*; hair *Brown*

Where born *Delaware Co, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 186*4*

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm. Hyland*, term *13* y'rs.

Remarks: *Was promoted from a private to corporal to take rank from March 5th 1864.*

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Waverly Bluff Miss, Mich 1, 1864.

Where born *Claybourne Co Miss*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Grey*; hair *Brown*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(356d)

Copyist.

R. Richardson

a

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams
Coppl, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pleasant Adams*

was appointed Corporal to
Rank from March 5th 1864
(Mustered in March 1, 64
at Hayes Bluff for
3 yrs)

Book mark:

R. Richardson

a

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams
Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Adams
Coppl, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams
Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. H. Richardson

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

Corpl., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* ¹⁰⁰ for *saddle blanket*

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks :

Book mark :

Amos Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

Capt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. L. Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. U. S. C. T.

Pleasant Adams
Copl., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on sick

Book mark:

Wm Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

Corp., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 76 for 100 for ordnance

Lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Adams

Sergeant, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

71/100

for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

promoted from
corporal Aug 19th 65

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

c 7 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Adams

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave since Oct. 5/65. Promoted from Corp'l. Aug. 19/65 per S.O. No. 69. \$3.50 stopped for Transportation*

Book mark :

Leaving

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Adams
Lgt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped for transportation \$ 3.50*

Book mark:

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Adams

Sergt., Co. *M.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Oct 1865: absent on furlough
in Holmes Co. Miss since
Oct. 5-65.*

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Plesant Adams
Sgt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *16* ^{*39*}/_{¹⁰⁰}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Appointed Corp Mel 5/64*
Sergh. Aug 19/65
Mustered out under S.C. 167
Mid. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark: *997.1882 - 2719.1882*

(361)

Lerring

Copyist.

Adam William

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

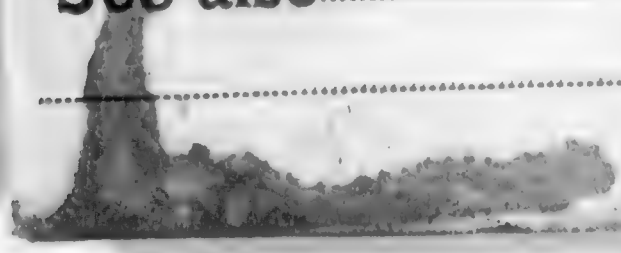
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331051	26
2	5-332750	27
3	5332932	28
4	5-333394	29
5	9088292	30
6	40726974	31
7	31691468	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also



A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Adams

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Adams Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6 -, 186 5

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regtl.
Hospital, April, 19,
1865.

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Adams.

Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Adams,
Plt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty, Sick in
Genl. Hospital,

Book mark:

(358)

P. Pool,

Copyist.

A | 3 Cav | USCT

William Adams

Pvt, Co A, 3 Reg't US Caval

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When *Feb 7*, 1865.

How employed *Sick*

Last paid by Maj *Pay due from Enlistment*
to _____, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

J. Anderson

(348)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Adams,

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Regt.
Hospital, Apr. 19, 1865.
Stop for one Remington
Revolver, One pr. Spurs &
Straps, One Carbine
Sling & Swivel.*

Book mark:

P. O. O'Neil,

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Adams.

Privt, Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Jan'y 6/65 Vicks-
-burg Miss Enlisted in
Regt

Feb'y 1865. absent sick in
Hospl. at Memphis Tenn
since Jan'y 6/65.

April 1865. Apr 19. 65. Memphis
Tenn. Died in Regt Hosk
Apr 19. 65.

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Adams
Ch, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____ 186

Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Disin Right Hip*
April 19, 65 at Memphis
Tenn. Inflammation of
Lungs

Book mark: *P 6 P 51, 68*
(over)

(361)

W Jones

Copyist.

Adams, *Wm*

B. Co. A, 3 Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private William Adams
3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amounts cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., or enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*;) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 2nd 1865

Duplicate with Inventory Sept 20 1865

I certify, on honor, that William Adams, a Private of
Captain W. M. Webber Company (A) of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Adams Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 25 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6th day of January, 1865, at Nicksburg Miss.
by Maj. E. M. Main, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 7th day of January, 1865, at
Nicksburg Miss., by Lieut. M. Rougal; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death in Regt Hospital
April 19th 1865 - Disease Inflammation of the Lungs and
Possessed of no Effects Private William Adams
The said Private William Adams last paid by Paymaster
has pay due him, to include the from days enlistment, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 66 ⁴⁰/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 7th day of January,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: 100 Remington Revolver \$20.00
100 Pair Spurs & Straps .52⁰⁰ 100 Carbine Sling and
Survival \$2.00 Total 22 ⁵²/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____, and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to P. L. Biere, **SUTLER**, _____ 4 ⁰⁵/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 24th day
of April, 1865.

W. M. Webber
Captain
Commanding Company. A 3^d U. S.
Col. 4th Cav.

21

Akin James H.

Co. F & S, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Wash. Steward Wash. Steward

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-330934	26
2	5-331954	27
3	5-331975	28
4	5-331990	29
5	5-332005	30
6	5-332021	31
7	5-332076	32
8	13447-Q-1879	33
9	40726977	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 13447-Q-1879

See also

Hdt. appl. 911 & 7/1/55 m. 7.

M. J. Worley
C. 42

A 13 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H. Atkins
H. S., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 29 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Sept. 3, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Aug. 7, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Aug. 7, 1864.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from
3 Serg't Co. "B" 11 Reg't
Ills Cav. to be Hospital
al Steward 3^d U.S. Color
ed Cavalry. Muster-in

Book mark: 13447-Q-4879
over!

Sitter.

JAN.-7

5330938

1891 *

to date from enroll-
ment.

A *13 Can* **U.S.C.T.**

James H Aiken
Hospital
Rank *Steward* *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steward

A 13 Car U.S.C.T.

James H. Kin

Rank ^{Private} ~~Steward~~ 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent-

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Scout - reenlist

ed in 11th Regt Ill

Vet Vol Car and

20 days of Dec 64 and

has one installment

of Vet bounty due

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyst.

A 13 Can U.S.C.T.

James H. Aiken

Rank *1st Lt* *Steward* 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Perm*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Third & fourth in -*
still men's Veteran
Bounty due \$100.00

Name not appears
on M.O.R.

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyist.

✓

A. 13 Can **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Aikin

Rank ^{Hospital} *Steward*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Capt & Col*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyst.

A | 3 Can | U.S.C.T.

James H. Arken
Hospital
Rank *Steward* 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James H. Aiken

North Star Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Aug 7-64 Vicksburg.

Enrolled Mustered Sept 3.

July 1865. July 13-65. Memphis

Tenn. Discharged.

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

2 | 3 En | **U.S.C.T.**

James H. Olin

^{Hospital}
Rank Stewart, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Res

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 186

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged July
13/65 on Surgeons certificate
of disability

Book mark: Discharged July 13/65 213.010.1489.

Stewart

(360)

Copyist.

A. 13th Cav U.S.C.T.

James H. Akin
Hq. 3rd Reg't U.S.C. Cav

NOTATION.

Book mark: 13447, A, '79.

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, Nov 14, 1879.

See also
Co. B, 11th Ill. Cav.

(438)

J. H. Akin

Copyist.

Akin, James H.

Hosp. Stel,



Regt

U.S.C. Cavalry



Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Enl Paper

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information •

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports /

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

Alvin Las. H

Order

Head Quarters Cav Forces

Vicksburg, Miss. Aug. 7. 1864

Special Orders, }
No 41 }

|| Sergt James H. Akin, Co B. 11th Ill
Vol Cav. is hereby detailed for Special Service, as
Hospital Steward of the 3rd U.S. Col^d Cav, and
will report forthwith to Maj J. B. Cook, Comdg
3rd U.S. Col^d Cav. for duty.

By Order of
L. H. Kerr,

Col Comdg.
J. H. Scott
a. a. a. g.

U. C. 3rd U.S. Col^d Cav.

M. O. of S. Discharged July 2nd 1885
Singular Act of Disobedience " at Memphis Tenn
Muster Roll - I hope you will remark -

July 13/85
H. C. Connelley

SS

A. A. 27-6. D. D. H. S.

1865

3^d B. C. D. 11/4 A. 1865

Hd. Qrs 3^d U. S. Cav
Memphis Tenn April 29th
A. C. 62. 1. 2. 3. 1865

Akin James

Haupt Stewer

3^d U. S. Cav

Transmits request
to appear before a board
of examiners with a
view of receiving a
promotion as warranted
in 3^d U. S. Cavalry

Hd. Qrs 3^d U. S. Cav
Memphis Tenn April 29th 1865

Approved and respectfully
forwarded Hosp
Steward James W. Aiken
Since his muster in
in this Regt has been
noted for his gentlemanly
conduct and close
attention to business
he has, seen much
service and I would
recommend him
to the board as worthy
their favorable considera-
tion

J. D. Cook

Lt Col Comdg Regt

Hd. Qrs 3^d Brig. Cav. Div. D. W. T.

Memphis Tenn, Apr. 29th 65

Respectfully forwarded

Otto Fink

Lt. Col. 11th Ill. Cav. Comdg.

Head Quarters 6th Div. D. W. T.
Memphis Tenn, April 30 65.

Respectfully forwarded.
Approved.

John McShanks
Col. Comdg Cav. Div.

Hd. Qrs. Dist. West Tennessee

Memphis, Tenn, May 2nd 1865.

Respectfully referred to
the Military Commission
of which Col. C. R. Wiley is
President.

By order of Maj. Genl. C. C. Washburn

[Signature]

Maj. G. A. G.

Rec'd H. 2. D. W. T. May 1st 1865

Rec'd G. A. G. May 14th 1865

P. 112. 1. 1. 2. 3. 1865

Head Quarters 3^d U.S. C. Cav
Memphis Tenn April 29th 1865.

Chas. P. Brown

Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Sir

I would respectfully
ask permission to appear before "Board of Examination"
for the purpose of being examined for promotion to a
Lieutancy in 3^d U.S. C. Cav. The bearer is a married
state of New York; born July 29th 1845 age
and occupations beyond entering the service of the
United States; a school teacher; permanent residence
Canaan, Essex County, Maine, joined and attached
into the service of the U.S. in 11th U.S. Cav. Dec 20th
1861. Discharged in Kansas Co. Corps Dec 20th 1863.
Discharged the service of the U.S. to receive pro-
motion to Hospital Steward in 3^d U.S. C. Cav
August 6th 1864. During the time he was con-
nected with the 11th U.S. Cav. he served about nine

Months as Clerk to "General Court Martial":
While not on special duty have served with
Government in the Field

I am very Respectfully

Your Obedient Servant

Jas H. Blair

Hospital Surgeon

3^d U.S. C. Cav.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Hospital steward James M. Skin of ~~Captain~~
 Company () of the *Third* Regiment of United States
Capt. Cook was enlisted by *Adj. Gen. Thomas* of
 the *United* Regiment of *State's Army* at *Picksburg, Miss*
 on the *seventh* day of *August* 1864 to serve *three* years; he was born
 years *26* feet *5* inches high, *light* complexion, *grey* eyes,
Brown hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Lawyer* During the last two
 months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. *Paid Hospital steward while on*

Paid into Arkansas and Louisiana in the Month of January and February 1865
most severely exposed to inclement weather and fatigues marches with
frequent battles, producing "Inflammation of the lungs" complicated with
acute diarrhoea, diseases contracted in service while in line of duty

STATION: *Memphis Tenn*
 DATE: *July 1st 1865*

Rice Keith
Asst Surg
Commissioned Surgeon

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *James M. Skin* of
 Captain *3rd U.S. Col. Cook* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
 because of *"Consumption" said soldier was attacked by "Inflammation of the lungs"*
complicated with "Acute Diarrhoea" greatly reducing him in January 1865, about
the middle of May 1865 he became much emaciated with symptoms of
acute diarrhoea and other diseases

was on duty to examine and asperomed
Mr. D. B. Cook
Surg 3rd U.S. Col. Cook

War Department, ~~At~~
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, D.C. Oct. 18, 1865

The Muster Roll of the Field
and Staff of the 3rd U.S. Cavalry reports
Hospital Steward James H. Akin
discharged July 3rd 1865.

The Surgeon's Certificate of Disa-
bility for Discharge indicates that
he was discharged July 13, 1865,
which date is held to be correct,
and the Muster Roll will
be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Spencer,
Maj. 10th Artillery, Asst. Adj. Genl.,
Noted
J. H.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

James H. Akin
Hospital Co. Steward
3rd Reg't of U.S.C.

HEAD QUARTERS DIST. WEST TENNESSEE,

MEMPHIS TENN., July 7th 1865.

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY ORDER OF BREVET MAJOR GENERAL J. E. SMITH.

Bot Brig Gen & Asst. Adj. Genl.

Discharged in pursuance of instructions received from Maj. Gen'l
GEO. H. THOMAS, Commanding Department of the Cumberland.

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

Proctor & Co

Aldridge Levi

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331049	26
2	5-332749	27
3	5-332453	28
4	5-332956	29
5	5-333053	30
6	5-333144	31
7	5-333234	32
8	5-333317	33
9	9088291	34
10	40726978	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi A Ldridge

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Chicasaw Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6, 186 5.

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. A. Wright

A. | 3 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi Aldridge.

Thir, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi Aldridge,

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty.

Book mark: _____

P. Pool,

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Aldridge,

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Aldridge

Prst., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Aldridge

Priv.

Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug., 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Levi Aldridge
Plt, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for screw driver
37 and hung & brush wiper⁴⁰
- 77¢

Book mark:

(358)

M Jones

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Aldridge

Ph, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Ref for semi driver
hung & brush wiper 77d*

Book mark:

(358)

M Jones

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Levi⁺ Aldridge

Pt. Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Jan'y 6/65 Vicksburg
Miss. Enlisted in Regt.

March 1865: absent sick in
Hospl. at Memphis Tenn.
since 'Mch. 1865.

x Name appears also as
Levi Addridge

Book mark :

Chas. Guager

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Levi Aldridge
Ch, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan 26 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....*8*^{*42*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*11*^{*04*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....*000*^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$.....*100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Shp for some driver*
thing brush & one for
spade & straps & chet
brush

Book mark :

(361)

W Jones
Copyist.

23

Alexander Carson

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 2 0 8 2	26
2	5-3 3 2 1 8 1	27
3	5-3 3 2 2 6 9	28
4	5-3 3 2 3 5 0	29
5	5-3 3 2 4 8 6	30
6	5-3 3 3 3 8 7	31
7	9 0 8 8 2 0 4	32
8	4 0 7 2 6 9 7 9	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Alexander

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 10½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Coburn Co. N. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5....., 1863.

Where Vicksburg - Miss -

By whom Capt. W. W. Webber, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Scar on right leg
above the knee. Died
in Bat. Hospital, June
17, 1864.

F. A. Wright

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Alexander

Put, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+Age 27 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Oct 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct. 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5th, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 2 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*Insured by Warley 24.

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(356)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Alexander

Pat, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 2/1863 to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for

saddle blanket

Stoppage for ordinance,

\$2.25

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Alexander

Pat, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *9*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Alexander

Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Alexander
Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Battalion
hospital, Goodrich
Landing, La. June 17, 1864

Book mark:

E H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

LA 3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Alexander, Lawson
Ch. A., Col. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 21, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Died in Batt
Hospital at Gordich's
Ldg. La June 17, 64
Permitted for

Corrected by Worley

Book mark : _____

(861)

H. Jones

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lawson, Alexander

Pvt, Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

June 1864 Oct. 5/63 Vicksburg
Miss, Died Bat. Washl -
June 17. 64. at Goodrichs
Lag La.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

Alexander, Lawson

B, Co. a

3

U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

June 30" 1894

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

V
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Callison Alexander
Co. H Reg't of *U.S. Col. 16th*

VOLUNTEERS.

Recd June 17th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

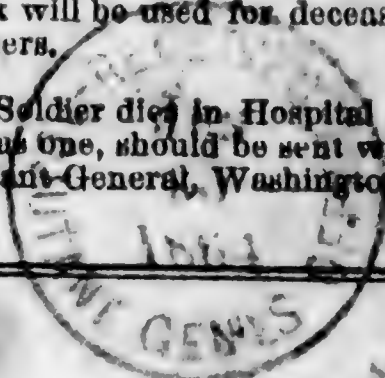
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant-General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Lawson Alexander Private of
Captain Webster Company (4) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Col^d Regt,
~~Volunteers~~, of the State of _____, born in Cotaris Co, State
of North Carolina aged 27 years; 5 feet 10 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 9th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

by Remittent Fever June 17th 1864
The said Lawson Alexander was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 40 93 ¹⁰⁰ dollars, since the 9th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

 ¹⁰⁰ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenwich La., this 18th day
of June, 1864.

W. H. Webster
Captain
Commanding Company

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Lawson Alexander
3^d Reg't of *U.S. Col'd. Cav.*

~~VOLUNTEERS~~

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates, on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

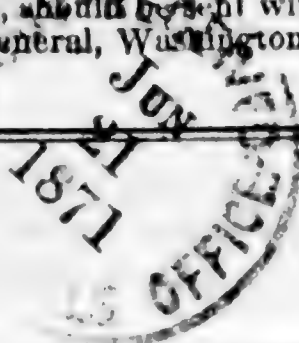
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Lawson Alexander Private of
Captain Webbers Company (A) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. 16th Iowa
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Coburn Co, State
of North Carolina, aged 27 years; 5 feet 10 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 9th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death

by Remittent Fever June 17th 1864
The said Lawson Alexander was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 40 93 ¹⁰⁰ dollars, since the 9th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

 ¹⁰⁰ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Greenock Ky. La., this 18th day
of June, 1864.

W. C. Webbers
Captain
Commanding Company

24

Alford, John

Co ^{1st}, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Alford John

Co W, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-331373

26

2 5-336846

27

3 5-336950

28

4 5-337055

29

5 5-337149

30

6 5-337249

31

7 5-337333

32

8 5-337416

33

9 9088600

34

10 40726980

35

11

36

12

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Alfora

, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Moorhouse La

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 15 - , 1865.

Where Memphis

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Alford
 Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y 1865*, 1865!
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B Taylor
Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Alford
Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn., March 8, 1865.

Where born Mourhouse Park. La.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Memphis Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Feb. 15, 1865.

Where mustered in Memphis Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Phillips & Co. Arkansas

Company to which assigned D.

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339)

Joiner

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Alford

Port, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 24th*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *90* for *one blanket and haversack*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. Taylor

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Alford
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ — 90 for Q. Q. & I. E.
100

Due Gov't, \$ — 100 for —

Valuation of horse, \$ — 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ — 100

Remarks: —
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—
—

Book mark: —

(358) B. Taylor Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Alford
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*!

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. Taylor

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Alford

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

To be stoped for one
Sharps Carbine \$24.00

Book mark:

Chitts

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Alford

Prt., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Rhett

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John. Alford.

Det., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feby 1865. Feby 15-65 Mem-
-phis Tenn. Enlisted in
Regt. & assigned to Det.
3. U.S.C.C.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Alford
Plt., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Term., Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *12 77*¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *00*¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100 00*¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Ordnance due*
U. S. \$27.35

Book mark:

Rhett

26
All Robert

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 3 3 4 3 1	26
2	5-3 3 3 3 5-2 7	27
3	5-3 3 3 3 6 1 4	28
4	5-3 3 3 3 7 0 4	29
5	5-3 3 3 3 7 7 5	30
6	5-3 3 3 3 8 5-3	31
7	5-3 3 3 3 9 3 4	32
8	5-3 3 3 4 0 2 7	33
9	5 3 3 4 1 9 4	34
10	5-3 3 4 7 4 8	35
11	9 0 8 8 3 3 2	36
12	4 0 7 2 6 9 8 1	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert All

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born County Not Known, Tenn.

Occupation Field Hand

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 18, 186 3.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Cap. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Jan. 31 -

1865, in Gen. Hos-

pital, Memphis,

Tenn.

F. A. Wright

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert All

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ age 33 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 20, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 18

186*3*

Where

Vicksburg Miss

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Inured by Worley & Co

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Sayre

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert N. All

Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. N. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert All

Pvt, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan x Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

31 $\frac{83}{100}$

for *Carbine*

Carbine sling & Pur'gle

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*

3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert All
Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mech & apl*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *67* *100* for *Ord.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for Brush*

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert A. All

Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert All

Priv, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert All

Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert All

Pres., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert All

Prin., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On scout.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

C | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Bell

Prin., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Rec'd in Gen. Hosp. at
Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 31/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert. All.

Pvt., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Absent. Genl
Hospl. since Jan'y 22/65
Feb'y 1865. Jan'y 31/65. Memphis
Tenn. Died of disease

Book mark : .

Chas. Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert All.
Priv't, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died at Memphis*
Tennessee Jan. 21st 1865
of Pneumonia

Book mark: *Died January 31st 1865*
E. B. V. R. P. 521

J. F. Brandon

All, Robert

B. B.

3

U. S. C. Cav.

Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Robert M. H.

3^d Reg't of U. S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Dead Jan 31 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

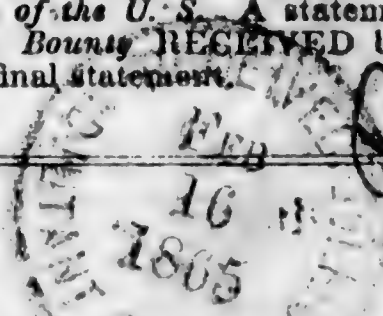
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

The *Account* of *Robert M. ...* 1873
Private, Co. B, 3d Reg't U. S.
 Colored *Company*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *January*, 186*5*, *January 31*, 186*5*
 Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

January 31, 186*5*
 Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For *January 31*, 186*5*, , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(*January 31*), 186*5*, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster
 Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. ...
Adj. Gen.
Noted in Register
13. 11 Dec letter to 2 Auditor
37 107 April 9 1875.

I certify, on honor, that Robert All, a Private of
Captain A Emery Company (B) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Tennessee, aged 33 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; black complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a field hand, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 18th day of October, 1863, at Cheekburg Miss.
by Capt Emery, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 20th day of October, 1863, at

by Capt. Ide, ~~by~~ _____; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, ~~is now entitled to a~~
~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Died at Webster U.S. Genl. Hosp'l.
Memphis Tenn January 31st 1863.

The said Robert All was last paid by Paymaster
May. Condee, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 22 ²⁴/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz:

"Stopped on Pay roll for Curry Comb & Brush"
_____ 100 dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Webster Genl Hosp'l. Memphis Tenn this 3^d day
of February, 1863:

Wm L. Jessop.
Apt Surgeon U.S. Vols
Commanding Company.
In chg Hosp'l.

27

Allen George

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-332043
2	5-332180
3	5-332270
4	5-332351
5	5-332430
6	5-332506
7	5-332587
8	5-332669
9	5-332748
10	5-332852
11	5-332955
12	5-333052
13	5-333147
14	5-333233
15	5-333316
16	9088205
17	40726982
18	31691472
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

Rt P 403589.
D. 2541386 Pomeroy
D. 2844340 And W.D.

N. I. Worley
P 47.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 32 years; height 5 feet 2½ inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Grey; hair Black

Where born Madison Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5-, 186 3.

Where Vicksburg-Miss.

By whom Capt. W. W. Webster, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Small finger
broke on left hand.
crooked at first joint.
Wounded in action
February 14, 1864.

F. W. Wright

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Put, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+age 32 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Oct 5, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 5th, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

+ Insured by Worley & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

C M Clark

(356)

Copy 1st.

A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Pat, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 9, 1863 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

B H Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Pat, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$

0 $\frac{50}{100}$

for

Haversack & canteen.

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

"Stop for Haversack & canteen"

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Wounded in
Regimental Hospital,
at Haynes Bluffs, Miss.
Stop for one haversack
and canteen.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Pat

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Pat., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

G. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Curry
Comb, 1 Horse Brush, 1
Halter + Strap, 1 Bridle,
1 Surcingle, 1 pr. Spurs +
Straps. 1 Saddle Blanket
et.

Book mark: _____

P. Pool

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Pat., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. + Dec.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Halter
+ Bridle, 1 Curry Comb
+ H. Brush, 1 Suncringle
1 pr. Spurs + Straps.*

Book mark:

P. Pool

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen
Pat., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent sick*
in Gen. Hosp't.

Book mark:

(358)

P. Pool,

Copyist.

A 1 3 car West

George Allan
Pvt, Co A, 3 Reg't M S C Cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Jan 19, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj. Candee

to Aug 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage

1 Saddle & 1 Blanket

\$ 7.25

Book mark :

(343)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen,

Prt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on scout
since Apr. 29, '65.

Book mark: _____

J. Pool,

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Port., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *U.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P' Pool

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen,
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Pool,

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Ch, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for exam*

diver 37 and things bush
wiper 40 - 77

Book mark:

W Jones

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Plt

Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Plt for sent down
thing & brush wiper 77¢*

Book mark:

(358)

W Jones

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Allen.

Pvt., Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1864. (1 Reg Miss Cav A D.)

Wounded in Action at

Greenwood Miss Feb'y 14. 64

Mch. 1864. (3 Reg't US Col'd Cav)

absent in Reg't Hosp't. at

Snyders Bluffs. Wounded

in Action at Greenwood

Miss Feb'y 14/64.

Apr. 1864 absent in Reg't Hosp

at Haynes Bluffs. Miss

Wounded in Action at

Greenwood Miss Feb'y

14. 64.

Book mark :

Chas Gunder

(540)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen
Ch, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *47* $\frac{28}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\frac{24}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *000* $\frac{00}{100}$; due \$ *000* $\frac{00}{100}$

Remarks: *Shp for consideration*
thing slash & one for
spurs & straps

Book mark: *V. 154 P. 31, 73*

(361)

W Jones

Copyist.

28

Allen George

Co K, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331218	26
2	5-344011	27
3	5-344100	28
4	5-344188	29
5	5-344295	30
6	5-344396	31
7	5-344486	32
8	5-344562	33
9	5-344639	34
10	5-344713	35
11	9089429	36
12	40726983	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

R 322985-

A. 698973 P. m + m
S 1289556 - P. O. ntd

m. O. 905770

S 2383569 And WD

A 2388263 P. O. ntd

N. J. Worley
Jr

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

....., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Memphis, Tenn.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 11*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

By whom *Lt Col. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp.*
Oct. 11, 1865

Mustered out at
Memphis Tenn. S. O.
No. 1617 Mil. Div. Tenn.

L. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty Renewed 100*
Bounty Due 1200.

Book mark:

Beach

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Memphis, Tenn.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *October 11*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black;*

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *October 12*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.⁰⁰/₁₀₀*; due \$ *200.⁰⁰/₁₀₀*

Where credited *State of Miss.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Private, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* $\frac{29}{100}$ for *ordnance*

lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

*Absent on scout since
Dec 21st/64 Bounty
rec'd \$100. Bounty due
\$200.*

Book mark:

Valentine

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* $\frac{29}{100}$ for *gross amt*
of money lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Bounty rec'd \$100.

Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Valentine

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent on expedition
since Apr. 29th 1865*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

c. d. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen.

Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct., 1865.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from Priv.
to 8th Corp. to rank Oct. 1st,
1865 by order of Lt. Col.
J. B. Cook comd'g regt.*

Book mark:

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Allen

Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp*
from Priv. Oct. 1, 1865-
by order of Lt. Col. J. B. Cook
Com'dg Regt.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Allen.

Prst, Co. K., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864. Oct 11 - Capt Vrburg.
Miss. Enlisted in Reg't &
assigned to Co.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Allen

Corp., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *36* ^{*22*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Due U. S. for ordnance*

55. Bounty paid \$100.00 none
due. Promoted to Corporal
Oct. 1, 1865 by order of Lt. Col.
Cook.

Book mark:

(361)

Howard

Copyist.

Allen Geo.

, Co. 3 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 1	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Allen, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 11th day of October 1864

Witness:

W. J. M. Smith

George Allen
mark

No. 66

George Allen

Volunteered at

11th May 1864

By

W. J. M. Smith

Regiment of

Massachusetts

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Reg't of

Discharged

18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

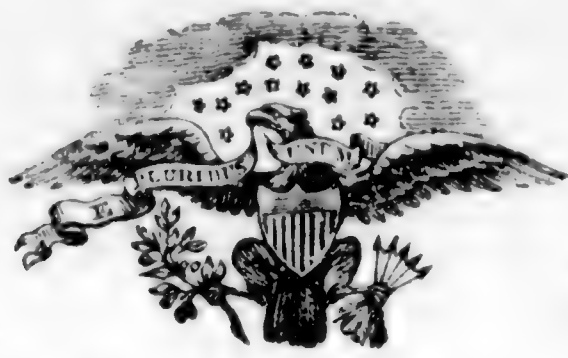
GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
8th Regiment of Mississippi Volunteers, on the 12th day of Oct, 1864, at St Louis Mo

I, George Allen, born in Memphis Co
in the State of Tennessee, aged nineteen years,
and by occupation a farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of October, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, George Allen, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Vicksburg
this Eleventh day of October, 1864,
BEFORE Edw C Kinsey Notary
1st Col and Asst. pro Marshal Chas J. McCarthey

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Armstrong
Surg to "U.S. Army"
Surgeon EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer George Allen
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has dark eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five
feet six inches high.

Edw C Kinsey
Asst pro Marshal of Miss.
Regiment of Volunteers,
for the 8th of Miss RECRUITING OFFICER.

enlisted to Bounty.

make.

Edw C Kinsey
Asst pro Marshal
for the 8th of Miss

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Allen, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Richburg Miss. the 11th day of October 1861

Witness:

Chas. J. McHenry

George Allen
mark

Discharged _____, 18____.

Regt of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Regiment of _____

By Order of the Adjutant General

Volunteered at Richburg Miss.

George Allen

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

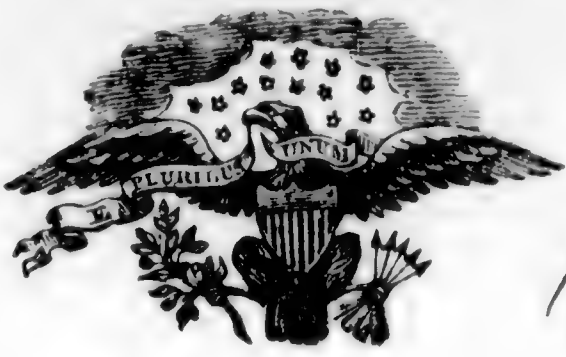
GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, George Allen, born in Umphris Co
in the State of Tennessee, aged nineteen years,
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of October, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, George Allen, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this Eleventh day of October, 1864

BEFORE

St Col & Asst, Mrs Marshal

George Allen
Mark
Chas J. McCarthy

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Huntman

Surg. M. S. S. S. S.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer George Allen
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five
feet six inches high.

St Col, Eli C. Kinsley
Asst, Mrs Marshal
Regiment of Volunteers

for the Dist of Miss &c RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
3rd Regiment of Volunteers, on the 11 day of October, 1864, at Jefferson

George

St Col, Eli C. Kinsley

Asst, Mrs Marshal

George Allen

29

Allen William

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-3 36 15-7
2 5-3 36 24-9
3 5-3 36 35-0
4 5-3 37 49-4
5 9088 0-99
6 4072 6984

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

....., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Indo - Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 1, 1863.

Where Vicksburg

By whom G. C. Starr; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Missing in action
Feb. 28 - 1864 near
Yazoo City - Miss.

F. A. Wright

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Allen

Pri, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ age 20 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Shipwith Ldg. Miss, Dec. 9, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Nov 10*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Insured by Worrey & Co.*

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Worrey

Copyest.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Pr, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 16 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3-Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Amey

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Fri, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Missing in action*

Feb 28. near Yazoo City.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William. Allen.

Prst., Co. *D.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec 1863 to Jan'y 1864 (1 Reg Miss
Cav. A & B) on duty Nurse
in Hospl.*

*Feb'y 1864 Feb'y 28 Yazoo City
Missing in Action.*

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Allen

Regt., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Dec 31, 1863.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Killed in Action

Feb 28/64 Near Yazoo
City Miss.

Book mark: P 17 P 30-69

V 64. P 240. 69

Rhett

Allen

Murphy

B Co. D

3

Regt

U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (^{Priv} Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

William Allen

Private of Company *E*

3rd Regiment of *W.S.C. Army*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Death Feb. 28 1861

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

....., 187

The of *1st William Allen*, Co. *D*, *3rd* Reg't U. S. Colored *Cavalry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *Jan, Feb*, 186*4*, *Missing in action Feb 28*, 186*4*

Company Muster-out Roll.

Killed in action Feb 28, 186*4*

Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186

Company Morning Reports.

....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

....., 186

None
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

....., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

His War Records furnish no information

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....) , 186

..... , 186 , is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *William Allen*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *"D"* Regiment: *3*
 Arm: *Inf. S. C. Cavalry* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Killed in action

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

New York City N.Y.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

M. C. R. of Co.

REMARKS.

A. H. Elliott

Clerk.

30

Anderson, Benjamin

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 3 4 2 8	26
2	5-3 3 3 5 2 5	27
3	5-3 3 3 6 1 2	28
4	5-3 3 3 7 0 2	29
5	5-3 3 3 7 7 6	30
6	5-3 3 3 8 5 1	31
7	5-3 3 3 9 3 2	32
8	5-3 3 4 0 2 5	33
9	5-3 3 4 1 1 4	34
10	5-3 3 4 2 2 5	35
11	5-3 3 4 3 2 1	36
12	5-3 3 4 4 1 1	37
13	5-3 3 4 5 0 5	38
14	5-3 3 4 5 8 9	39
15	5-3 3 4 6 6 5	40
16	9088329	41
17	40726986	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 3 1/2 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Fredericktown, Md.

Occupation Field-Hand

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg- Miss.

By whom Cap. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. A. Wright

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

+ age 20 yrs

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* Insured by Waverly & Co.

* This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. Waverly

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

17

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 49 100 for Haversack

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

14

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Rich & Aple

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Pr

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

10

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Pvt., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

In confinement
at McKsburg jail

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson
Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Stoppage: 1 halter, 1 pair
spurs & straps \$2.63.*

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist,

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson

Priv......, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Absent on scout since April 29/65. Due, by error, four months pay from April 30/64 to Aug. 31/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in confinement awaiting trial. Due Soldier by error 4 months pay from April 30/64 to Aug. 31/64.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Priv, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. Jones

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Whips & one
Bone Wrench & Screw
Driver for Carbine & 9 cts.

Book mark:

H. T. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson
Priv.

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

7 **Company Muster Roll**

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

89

100

for

Ordnance

transferred from Oct. Roll

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. L. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Anderson

Pvt, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Dec 1863. (1 Regt. Miss Cav & B)

Wounded in action at Beaufort
river Ark. Dec 13. 63.

Aug 1864. (3 Regt. US Col'd Cav)

absent in Confinement at
V. Burg. since 9 of Aug. - 64

June 1865. absent in Irving

Block. Memphis awaiting
trial since June 7. 1865.

Book mark :

Chas. Culager

(546)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Anderson
Private, Co. D., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26,* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *18* ⁸⁹ ₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Total Stoppages for*
Ordnance 89 cts.

Book mark : _____

(361)

J. E. Brandon

Copyist.

Anderson Benjamin

Pat, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S.C. Cav

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Ellerbrook

Benjamin Anderson Pot.
Co. "B" 3^d U.S. C. Navy

Completed

£

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

Dec 2nd, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of Benjamin Anderson Pvt., Co. "B",

3rd Reg't W. C. Cavalry

Arrested at Vicksburg, Miss. Trial, and Release
in K. July-Aug 1864. In confinement at Vicksburg Jail
Arrested for duty. In K. Sept 10. Oct 8. 64 -
In confinement at Irving Prison Memphis since June 7 '65
on duty Oct June 1865. Present for duty on Nov. July-Aug 1865

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

P. H. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Dec. 11, 1873

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of

Benj. Anderson, Co. D,

3rd Reg't U. S. C. Cavalry

Co. Morning Report book shows Aug. 10 '64: in Guard house, Vicksburg. - (Name not stated)
Sept. 16 '64: Returned to duty from Guard house. - Records of
Co. Reg't. Dist. of Vicksburg on file do not furnish any evidence relative
to Charges, trial &c in this case. No Prior records of Vicksburg on file.
Co. Mg. Rep. book shows June 7 '65: in Irving Block awaiting trial. - July 16 '65:
Released & returned to duty. - Records of Dist. N. Tenn. show:
Trial before a GCM. - G. O. No. 82, Dist. N. Tenn. July 26 1865. -
Charge: Mutiny. - Finding: Not Guilty. - Acquitted.
App. S.

MS.

31

Anderson David

Co. 1, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-342494	26
2	5-342595	27
3	5-342683	28
4	5-342773	29
5	5-342854	30
6	5-342930	31
7	5-343006	32
8	5-343086	33
9	5-343603	34
10	9089305	35
11	40727015	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

David Anderson

....., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *black* ; hair *blk*

Where born *Mississippi*

Occupation *Field Hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 24*, 186*4*

Where *Haines Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt Brannard*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Enid March 25 1865*
at Memphis Tenn

Hilton

U

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Priv, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ Age 18 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluffs Miss Feb 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 24, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 24*, 1864.

Where *Haines Bluffs Miss.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

+ Insured by Waring & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. *I*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Pvt

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 24 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Pvt

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop for me
for Spurs and Straps
60 cents.*

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
freshers and Straps,
one Curry Comb and
Brush, one Saddle
Blanket \$4.50.

Book mark:

Bruckshaw

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Pvt

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one
cone Wrench for
Carbine. 10 cts.*

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Anderson

Regt-, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on Scout*
Since Dec 21/64

Book mark:

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Plt

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Anderson

Pvt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Genl Hospital at
Memphis Tenn March 23/65-*

Book mark:

Lucas

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Anderson

Pvt, Co I., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

x Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Mich 1865 Mich 23/65 Memphis

Term. Died in Genl Hospital

April 1865 Mar 23/65 Memphis

Died in Genl Hospital Recd

Notice apr 2/65

x Entire entry Cancelled

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(540)

Copyist.

N

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson, David

Priv., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in Genl Hospital at Memphis Tenn Mar 23 / 65 of Disease. Descriptive Roll furnished*

Book mark: *XX. 6. P. 50. 68. Y. 142 P. 7. 72*

(861)

Anderson

Copyist.

Anderson, David

B, Co. I, 3 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

100
A.G.O. June 19, 1865

2.5m. rect. for effects. Value
\$1.50 sent 5th Auditor.

B.

A.G.O.

Here list sent 2nd Aud
740

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

April 7th 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

David Anderson

1st Reg't of *1st Minn. Inf.*

VOLUNTEERS.

and March 13th 1865.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

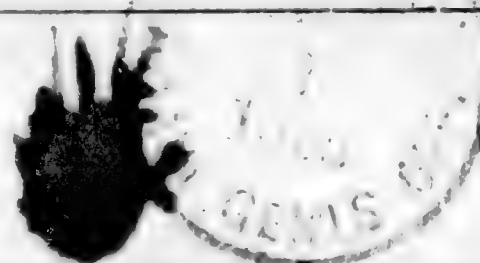
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounties paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutter and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, other than the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that David Anderson a Private of
Captain 1st S. Jackson's Regt Company (I) of the 3rd Regiment of Mississippi
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 19 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Field Hand, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Haines Bluffs, on the 24th day
of February, 1864, (~~as~~ ^{and} was mustered in service as a recruit, by J. B. Walling
_____, at Haines Bluffs, on the 26th day of February,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186_____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, ~~is now~~
~~entitled to a DISCHARGE~~ by reason of died in battle at Fort Hays, Kansas, June
March 23rd 1865, Cause of death Chronic Dysentery

The said David Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. W. W. W. to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to twenty four ⁵⁷/₁₀₀ \$24.57 dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz:

Ordinance Post \$4.40
Camp & Quarantine Expenses 1.00 } five ⁴¹/₁₀₀ \$5.41 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to John Perie, **SUTLER**, \$8.00 eight ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Hays, Kansas, this 23rd day
of March, 1865.

Saml. S. Hays
Apt. Surg. U.S.A.
Commanding Company

21

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

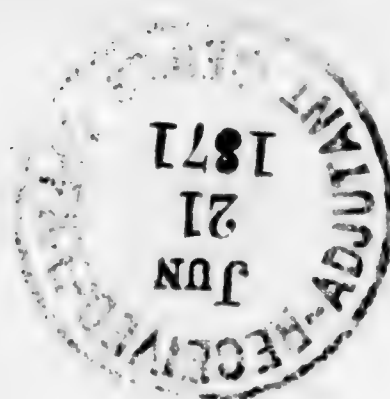
David Hudson

Late of Company *I*, *3rd* Regiment

of 10th Cav, who died
at *Webster Va* General

Hospital *Memphis Tenn March 23rd*

1865



Wheeler U. S. Army General Hospital,
Memphis Tenn March 23rd 1865.

Commanding Officer, *I* Company,
3rd Regiment *Wheeler*

I have to inform you
that *David Anderson* of your Company died in this
Hospital on *March 23rd 1865* of
Chronic Dysentery

I enclose ~~his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,~~
and Inventory of his effects. *DD*

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

Saml. V. Joseph
Asst Surgeon U. S. *Vol*
In charge of General Hospital

Inventory of the effects of *David Anderson* Private
 Company *I*, *3rd* Regiment *Albion & Cav*
 who died in the *Wheeler* General Hospital *Memphis*
Tennessee *March 23rd*, 1865.

CAPS	/	BLANKETS	
DRESS COATS		KNAPSACKS	
OVERCOATS	/	CANTEENS	
JACKETS		HIVERSACKS	
TROUSERS		MUSKETS	
SHIRTS		BAYONETS	
DRAWERS	/	CARTRIDGE BOX	
BOOTS, pairs	/	BELT	
SHOES, pairs		MONEY	
STOCKINGS			

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

David Anderson

Late of Company *I*, *3rd* Regiment

Albion & Cav, who died

at *Wheeler* General

Hospital *Memphis* *Tennessee* *March 23rd*

1865.



32

Anderson Essex

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-345986

26

2 5-346088

27

3 5-346173

28

4 5-346256

29

5 5-346348

30

6 5-346443

31

7 5-346530

32

8 5-346631

33

9 5-346729

34

10 5-346828

35

11 5-346916

36

12 5-346999

37

13 5-347078

38

14 9089741

39

15 9089846

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

DA | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Essex Anderson

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm Dyland*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

W. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Essie Anderson

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt W. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Essex Anderson

Pri, Co *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Mar 1864

Where born

Virginia

Age *37* y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Feb 24

1864

Where enlisted

Mississippi

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Complexion

Yellow

; height

5 ft.

in.

When mustered in

186

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Essee Anderson

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *mustered in march*
1, 64 at Hayes Bluff
for 3 yrs

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Essee Anderson

Pri, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Essee Anderson

Prin, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 & Aug 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. M. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Essie Anderson
Pri, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Esse Anderson

Sgt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout

Book mark:

Am L Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Essec Anderson

Wt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Am L Allen

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amos Anderson

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on sick*

Book mark:

Amos Anderson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Esse Anderson

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3 $\frac{72}{100}$* for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *249172*

Am L Allen

A. | **3 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Esse Anderson

ser, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

3 42
100 for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Essie Anderson

Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Leaving

Copyist.

✓ | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Essie Anderson
Priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. 4 Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Loring

4 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Essee Anderson

Cvt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $2 \frac{19}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $9 \frac{00}{100}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$..... $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Mustered out under Sd.*

167 Mil. Riv. of Tenn.

Book mark :

(361)

Lerring

Copyist.

33

Anderson Henry
Co C, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Bugler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-33 4785-	26
2	5-33 4882	27
3	5-33 4972	28
4	5-33 5-0 5-9	29
5	5-33 5-1 42	30
6	5-33 5-2 81	31
7	5-33 6117	32
8	9088 477	33
9	4072 6987	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Anderson

....., Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Carroll Co. Miss-

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 1, 186 .

Where Vicksburg - Miss-

By whom B. S. Wing; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regtl.

Hosptl. at Vicksburg.

Miss - Aug-9-1864 of

inflammation of the lungs.

Final statements pro-

vided.

(383g)

F. A. Wright

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson
Ant *Co. C*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Nov 1*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*3*.*

Where *Vicksburg Miss* *

Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

† This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* ~~See~~ Muster-in roll shows enrollment and muster-in of this company as of same date. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark: _____

(2566)

A. Johnson
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Anderson
Pvt. Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov and Dec, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1., 1863.*

Where Vicksburg *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358d)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson

Pat, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Feby*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

P. Johnson

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson
Bigler, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Johnson
Copyist.

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson
Angler, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for Saddle
Blanket. Spurs and
Straps Wrench Brush
& Girth. \$ 3.62.

Book mark:

(358)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson
Ingles, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died in Reg't
Hospital, Vicksburg,
Miss., Aug 9th, 1864.
Due U. S. for ordnance
from last Muster Roll
3, 62.

Book mark :

(358)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson
Bugler, Co. C., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 9. Vicksburg
died.

Book mark :

Chas Guager

(546)

Copyist.

CD

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anderson

Bagley, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. May 26, 186*6*

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Apr. 30, 186*4*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Died at
Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 9/64
Final statements forwarded*

Book mark:

V. 175, P. 263, 73

(361)

Copyist.

Anderson Henry

Co. *B*

3

Reg't **U.S.C. Cav.**

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements **2**

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Correction of the first forwarded, they having no charges but clothing and sutler acct. on them

First set forwarded
Aug. 12th 1864

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Henry Anderson
Co. E 3rd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Henry Anderson a Drum of
Captain Benz S. King Company (C) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Carroll Co., State
of Miss., aged 19 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Black complexion.
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss., on the 1st day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death Dred in Regtl. Hospital,
at Vicksburg Miss. Aug. 2nd 1864 of inflammation of the lungs

The said Henry Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Mag. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty-eight $\frac{2}{100}$ dollars, since the 1st day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: One saddle blanket one pr. Spurs and Straps
One Wrench One Brush and Throng. amounting to
 $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to P. L. Pierce, **SUTLER**, Eight $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{ }{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss., this 23rd day
of Sept, 1864.

E. Farley

2nd Lieut

Commanding Company.

Correct Copy,

B-
Dup. forwarded to 2^d
auditor with inventory
Sept. 19th 1864

B.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Bugler Henry Anderson
6th Col^d Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Henry Anderson a Bugler of
Captain Benz S. Hays Company (4th) of the 3rd Regiment of U. S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Carroll Co., State
of Miss., aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion.
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss., on the 1st day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Died in Regt. Hospital.
at Vicksburg Miss. Aug. 2nd 1864 of inflammation of the lungs

The said Henry Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Eighty eight ¹⁰⁰ dollars, since the 1st day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: One Saddle Blanket One pr. Spurs and Straps
One Wrench and Brush and Thong. Amounting to
 ⁶² ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to P. S. Buice, **SUTLER**, Eight ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss., this 3rd day
of Sept., 1864.

E. Farley
2nd Lieut.
Commanding Company.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 24th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

✓
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Henry Anderson

C. Co 3rd Reg't of U.S. Colored Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Recd Aug 9th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Henry Anderson a Engler of
Captain Beny S. King's Company (C) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Carroll Co, born in Carroll Co State
of Miss., aged 19 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion.
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss., on the 1st day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The field to the present date, is now

entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death, Died in Legth. He left
at Vicksburg Miss. 1 Aug 8th 1864 Inflammation of the Lungs

The said Henry Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty eight 100 dollars, since the 1st day of November
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING** &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to P. L. Birce, **SUTLER**, Eight 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss., this 12th day
of Aug., 1864.

E. Farley
2nd Lieut.

Commanding Company

Anderson, James

Co. *F*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-338857	26
2	5-338947	27
3	5-339040	28
4	5-339115	29
5	5-339189	30
6	5-339262	31
7	5-339348	32
8	5-339430	33
9	5-339536	34
10	5-339634	35
11	5-339728	36
12	5-339816	37
13	5-339897	38
14	5-339976	39
15	9088908	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson

....., Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Oxford, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Skipwith

By whom C. C. Spauld; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E. Arston

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
*Age 20 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Jan 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec 1, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Skipwith's Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Insured by Worley & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

E. Richardson

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Anderson

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 6/63 to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Anderson

But

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. G. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson
Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Anderson

Priv

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{60}{100}$ for *Ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson
Rot, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

1A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson

ist, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/₁₀₀ for *66 & 67*

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Absent on*
scout since Dec 21
1864 stoppage
for ordnance
\$24.29

Book mark:

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson

Pl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Meall
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mea & Up*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Absent on scout since Apr 27/65

Book mark:

Mea

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson
Pl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 3 weeks &*
stop; Col's order
will receive \$20.87

Book mark:

Head
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Anderson
Priv, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*
Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Anderson
Pvt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Combs

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Angleton
Det, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 4 Dec*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Anderson
Reg't, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn, Jan 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 186*6*.

Last paid to

Jan 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *21* ^{*10*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

Copyist

35

Anderson Joseph

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-345-937	26
2	5346089	27
3	5-346174	28
4	5346257	29
5	5-346349	30
6	5-346502	31
7	5-347138	32
8	9089847	33
9	9089742	34
10	40726989	35
11	.	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

04 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age / 8 years; height 5 feet 0 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Honey Island Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Wm. Hyland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Was Drowned
Dec. 12, 1864. he
was knocked over-
board the "Adams"
by a wave.

F. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
....., Co *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Honey Island, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 1864.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt. W. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Drowned Dec. 12*
1864 in the Miss. River
at Memphis, Tenn.

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Priv, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss Mch, 1864.

Where born *Honey Island Miss*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

R. S. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Priv

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: mustered in march
1, 1864 at Hayes
Bluff for 3 yrs

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Priv

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for one Canteen
& Haversack 82

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Pri

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for one
canteen & one Haversack

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Pri

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

A. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Drowned at
Memphis Tenn at the
boat landing Dec 12th/64

Book mark:

Am L Allen

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Ct, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Dec 12/64 Memphis
Drowned in the Miss River

Book mark :

(546)

Chas Gulager
Copyist.

✓

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Capt., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1865.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Drowned in Miss River
at Memphis Tenn. Dec. 12/64
While in line of his duty.

Book mark: Vol. 5 P. 6. 68 - Vol. 16. P 209. 70
Vol. 170. P. 55. 73

(861)

Loring

Copyist.

Anderson Joseph

, Co. M,

3

Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 28 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Joseph Anderson
Third Reg't of U.S. Col'd Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Dec 12. 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U.S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* **Bounty RECEIVED** by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Joseph Anderson, a Member of
Captain William Anderson Company (No) of the Third Regiment of U.S. Colored Infantry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Stoney Island, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 24th day of Feb, 1864, at Hogans Bluff Miss
by Capt Wm Anderson, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the First day of March, 1864, at
Hogans Bluff, by Lt Callinan; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Said Joseph Anderson was
drowned in the Miss River the 12th day of Dec 1864

The said Joseph Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Candee, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$18 82/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to Philip Pierce, SUTLER, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 17th day
of July, 1863.

William H. Chapin
2^d Lieut

36

Anderson Joseph
Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5340092	26
2	5340183	27
3	5340266	28
4	5340349	29
5	5340408	30
6	5340473	31
7	5340559	32
8	5340643	33
9	5340832	34
10	5341253	35
11	9089041	36
12	40726988	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: E.B.V.II. P. 32

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson.

G, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Light.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Amelia Co. Virginia

Occupation Gardner.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 14, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Capt. Geo. Cyrensdall term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: In action Mar 31/64. at
Boaches Plantation. Died in
Regt Hospital April 13/65.
Memphis. Term of Acute
Dysentery.

E. Weston

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson

Put, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ *Apr 20 yrs*
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, *Jan 21*, 1864.

Muster-in to date *Dec 14*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 14*, 1863.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Insured by Worley & Co

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Mr. J. Anderson,

(356)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Capt. Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 21/63 to Jan 29*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Posey
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Capt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Loosey

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Corpl., Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lozey

Copyist.

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Capt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed corpe
Jan 27, 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Foley

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Corp., Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 7 - Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Anderson

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson

Corpl, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Joseph Anderson
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Cop, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 28*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jarris
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Anderson
Corp, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died*

Book mark: *Died April 1865 E.B.V. 11 P 32*

(358)

Larson
Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson
Cpl, Co. G., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865. Apr 13/65.

Memphis Deed in
Regl. 140th.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Anderson

Captain, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Feb 28, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Regimental Hospital*

Memphis Tenn April 13/65 of Acute

Dysentery Final Statement forwarded

ed April 13/65

Book mark : _____

Burnham

(361)

Copyist.

Anderson Joseph

B. Co. G

3

Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 25, 1874

The *Death of Private Joseph*
Anderson, Co. "G", 3rd Reg't U. S.

Colored *Company*, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll,

For *March 1865*, 1865, *No date*, 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

April 13", 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 1865

Company Morning Reports.

, 1865

Soldier's Final Statement.

April 11", 1865

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 1865

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 1865

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 1865

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 1865

Regimental Return.

For *April*, 1865, *April 13*", 1865

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

April 13", 1865

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 1865

By Surgeon General.

(*April 11*), 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company ~~Muster~~
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Vincent

C.B. 11/32

See Letter

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted

May 4. 74 to 20 and

Roll

Entered on Register

FINAL STATEMENT

Co "G"

OF

Joseph Anderson
Co. E, 3rd Reg't of U. S. C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Red June 11/1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

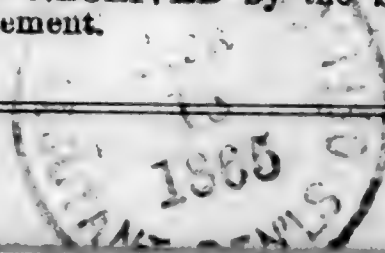
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Joseph Anderson, a Corporal of
Captain George C. Kendall Company (4) of the 3rd Regiment of Volunteers,
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Virginia, born in Amelia Co., State
of Virginia, aged 20 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Color complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of Dec., 1863, at Richmond, Va.,
by Capt. George C. Kendall, for the period of 3 1/2 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 24th day of December, 1863, at
Richmond; by St. R. Kane; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death, Died in Regt. Hospital Apr.
11th 1865 of Acute Dysentery

The said Joseph Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Wm. Maynard, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty Six 23/100 dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Richmond, Virginia, this 12th day
of April, 1865.

George C. Kendall
Captain

Commanding Company.

37

Anderson, Oscar

Com, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-345990	26
2	5-346090	27
3	5-346145	28
4	5-346259	29
5	5-346350	30
6	5-346444	31
7	5-346529	32
8	5-346632	33
9	5-346730	34
10	5-346829	35
11	5-346914	36
12	5-346991	37
13	5-347070	38
14	9089848	39
15	9089742	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

OA | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oscar Anderson

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *5½* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Natchez, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt. W. Hyland*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

24

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

, Co M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Natchez, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Wm Hyland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Pri., Co M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Kaines Bluff, Miss, Uch 1, 1864

Where born

Natchez, Miss

Age 23 y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Feb 24

1864

Where enlisted

Mississippi

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Black

hair

Black

Complexion

Black

height

5 ft. 5 1/2 in.

When mustered in

1864

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$

100

due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Private, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: mustered in March,
1864 at Hayes Bluff
for 3 yrs

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson
Pm, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stoppage for one
Canteen + one Heaversack

Book mark :

R. M. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one Caution
& Haver sack 82

Book mark:

R. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

U

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

on scout

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oscar Anderson

privt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm. Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Art, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on scout*

Book mark:

Paul Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ascor Anderson

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *14* ^{*66*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July + Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

17 ⁶⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Cesar Anderson
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Lerring

Copyist.

24

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Oscar Anderson

Epl., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Lanning

4 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oscar Anderson

epi., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *3 21* *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Abtd. Corp'l. Dec. 29 '65*
Mustered out under S.C. 167
Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Leaving

Copyist.

Anderson Simon

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-337548	26
2	5-337648	27
3	5-337733	28
4	5-337812	29
5	5-337890	30
6	5-337956	31
7	5-338020	32
8	5-338086	33
9	5-338175	34
10	5-338291	35
11	5-338391	36
12	5-338548	37
13	5-338785	38
14	9088750	39
15	40726990	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson.

E, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mississippi*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov. 20*, 186*3*.

Where *Spingorth Ldg.*

By whom *Capt-Coak*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died at Memphis Tenn.*
July 14, 1865.

E. Arslin

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't La. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
*Age 18 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

September 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 20, 1863.

Where September 9, 1863.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*Insured by Wacey & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Prader

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson

Pr, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

dated Dec 31, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Prude

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks Stop one Haversack 49¢

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

Brader

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Andersson

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Murphy*, 186 *X*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*65*}/_{*100*} for *one Haversack*

Guns, sircingle

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

Biddle

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson

Pr

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 203 100 for one

halter

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Brider

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Anderson

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July Aug, 186 X

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ⁴⁶/₁₀₀ for Spurs &

Shaps, Canteen & Haversack,

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Brade

Copyist.

At | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ernest Anderson
P.S.

....., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *43*/₁₀₀ for *Boarding*

Due Gov't, \$ *100*/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Wf once Sun-wider*
& 2 times - dressed.

Book mark :

E. J. [Signature]
Copyist.

W | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jemont Anderson
RJ.

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *15* $\frac{35}{100}$ for *(Ordnance)*

\$1.00 for C. C. & G. C.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

*Due the U. S. from last
muster for Ordnance &*

*for one Halter & Strap
one Horse Brush, one Rem-
ington's Razor, one Canteen, one
Purse &c*

Book mark:

(358)

R. J. Anderson
Coptist.

W | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Anderson

Pl., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jemond Anderson
Rt., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on furl.

Book mark:

(358)

D. J. [Signature]
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Simon Anderson

Pr., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

18 $\frac{55}{100}$

for

Prudence

Due Gov't, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

$\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

*Top for 1 R. Revolver
1 Carbine being repaired 1 L. Comb
1. Halter 2 H. Brushes. ~~2~~ 5. Spurs
& straps 1 Cone unrecd for Carbine*

Book mark:

R. F. Hoff

(358)

Copyist.

AS | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Simon Anderson

Co. E, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *18* ^{*50*}/₁₀₀ for *Balance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Died
in Reg't Hospital Memphis
July 14/65

Book mark:

(358)

D. P. Hoff

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Simon Anderson.

Prst, Co. *E.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865. July 14-65. Man-
-phis Tenn. Died in Regt.
Hospl.

Book mark :

Chas Guage

(646)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Simon Anderson

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Feb. 28*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died at Memphis, Tenn.*

July 14. 65.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Anderson, Simon

B. Co. E

3

Reg't. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Simon Anderson
3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865

I certify, on honor, that Simon Anderson Private of
Captain F. A. Cook Company ("E") of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Col. Regt
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of November, 1863, at Skipwiths Ldg Miss
by Capt Cook, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 20th day of November, 1863, at
Skipwiths Ldg, by Lt R Knox; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death of Typhoid Malarial Fever
on the 14th day of July 1865

The said Simon Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Major Maybourn, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$105.61 dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for Ordnance \$18.55

\$18.55 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 19th day
of July, 1865.
Howard Cook
1st Lieut bonds to "E"

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 28 1869

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Simon Anderson
3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

End July 14, 1865.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Simon Anderson Private of
Captain F. A. Cooks Company (E) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Col. Cal
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 4 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of November, 1863, at Skipwiths Ldg Mills
by Capt Cook, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 20th day of November, 1863, at
Skipwiths Ldg Mills, by Lt. R. Knox; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death of Typho Malarial Fever
on the 14th day of July 1865

The said Simon Anderson was last paid by Paymaster
Major Maybourn, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$105.⁶¹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
0 ¹⁰⁰ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Stop for Ordnance \$18.55

_____ \$18.⁵⁵/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 19th day
of July, 1865.

Howard Cook
1st Lieut

39

Anderson, William

Col, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5340093	26
2	5340188	27
3	5340271	28
4	5340354	29
5	5340417	30
6	5340478	31
7	5340564	32
8	5340648	33
9	5340756	34
10	5340855	35
11	5340940	36
12	5341023	37
13	5341098	38
14	5341173	39
15	9089042	40
16	40726991	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
....., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *1 3/4* inches.

Complexion *Black*,

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Washington Co. Mississippi*

Occupation *Field Hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 20*, 1863.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss*

By whom *Capt Geo. Cockendall*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to Corp Sept 1/64*
Promoted Sersgt Oct 1. 1865

E. Arslan

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Pvt, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 24/63 to Feb 29, 1864*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Posley
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Anderson

Pot, Co. G, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
+ Age 22 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss Jan 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Dec 20, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 20, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Insured by Worley Jr.

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Posley

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. S. Sely

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson

Pat, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Vosley

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cosby

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Corp, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. Anderson

Copyist.

S | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Cop, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Corp, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 28*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Corpl, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mc'h & Apr*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent on expedition since*
Apr 29.

Book mark :

Jarvis
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Capt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

James
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Capt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped for one*
Curry Comb 26c

Book mark:

(358)

Jarvis
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson

Sergt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{26}{100}$ for *Oct lost*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Promoted from Corporal to
Sergt Oct 1/65*

Book mark:

(358)

Burnham

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson
Sergt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{26}{100}$ for bed lost

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Promoted to Sergt Oct 1/65
from Corp

Book mark:

(358)

Burnham

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Anderson.

Pr., Co. *G.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*March 1864 on duty orderly
at Regt St. Qr.*

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

William Anderson

Sgt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Ann Jan 26 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *27* ^{*45*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Total stoppage for last ordnance 26*

Promoted from Corporal Oct 1/65 by
order of Lt. Col Cook Comdg Regt

Book mark :

Beemham

(361)

Copyist.

40

Andrew Alfred

Co H, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-33/375	26
2	5-34/874	27
3	534/977	28
4	5342075	29
5	5-342/64	30
6	5-342244	31
7	5-342321	32
8	5-342395	33
9	9089296	34
10	40726992	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S 1102664 PO Mon
RP 441445-

S. 1426708 and N. 2.
S. 2334563 common

N. F. Worley
945

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Andrews

....., Co. *16*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *28* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Madison Miss*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 15*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *Maj Thair*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

W. L. L. L.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Andrews

priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Andrews

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn, March 8 1865.

Where born *Madison Co. Miss*

Age *28* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 8* in.

When mustered in *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chillicothe Arkansas*

Company to which assigned *F*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Joiner.

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1861.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Former

4

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Andrews

prk, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Forner

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lomer

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alford Andrews

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

James

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Alfred. Andrews

Pvt, Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feby 1865. Feby 15-65. —
Memphis Tenn. Enlisted
in Regt.

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(540)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Alfred Andrews

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 5 05 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 00 100 ; due \$ 100 00 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

James

41

Andrew Clem

Co. *H*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331376	26
2	5-341873	27
3	5-341978	28
4	5-342140	29
5	5-342455	30
6	9089298	31
7	40726993	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Clara Andrews

....., Co. *H*....., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Madisoni Miss*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 15*....., 186*5*:

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *Maj Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Said in Regimental Hospital
June 2' 1865. Ficial statements
forwarded June 2' 1866*

Wilton

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Andrews

2nd, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358) Forner Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Clear Andrews

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn., March 8, 1865;

Where born *Madison Co. Miss.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 15*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb. 15*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chillicothe Arkansas*

Company to which assigned *H*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

Joiner.

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for mch & apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Simon

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Oliver Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 1.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Lied in Reg't Hos-
pital June 2 / 65

Book mark:

Loren

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

⁺
Clem Andrews.

Prt., Co. 14., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1865. Feb'y 15/65. Memphis
Tenn. Enlisted in Regt.

March. 1865. absent sick Genl
Hospl. Mch 25 - 65

June 1865 June 2/65. Memphis
Tenn. Died of Disease

x Name appears also as.

Cleev Andrews

Clm Andrews

Book mark :

Chas. G. G. G.

(546)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas Andrews

Priv., Co. H., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died in Regt.

Hospital at Memphis

Tenn. Jan 2^d 1865

Final statement for-
warded June 2^d 1865.

Book mark: V. 53, P. 23. 73, P. V. 6, P. 53. 68

W 23. V 116. T. 76

(361)

J. J. J.

Copyist.

Andrews, Clem

B, Co. H,

3

Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

June 11th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor,

FINAL STATEMENT

Co H

of

Chas Andrews

3^d Reg't of US Caval

VOLUNTEERS.

And June 2nd 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

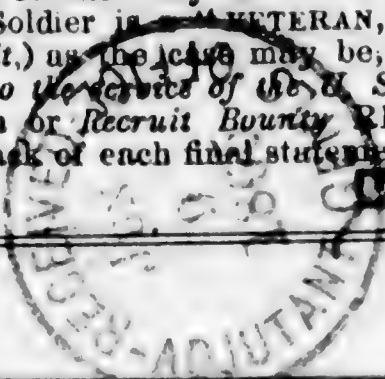
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Clem Andrews, a Private of
Captain H. White Company (K) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Colored
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Madison Co, State
of Miss, aged 20 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Field Hand, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 15th day of February 1865, at Memphis Tenn
by Maj. Main, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 15th day of February, 1865, at
Memphis Tenn by Lieut. Campbell; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death died in Regt. Hospital
at Memphis Tenn. June 20 1865 of Remittent Fever.

The said Clem Andrews was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Maybome, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 56 ⁴¹/₁₀₀ dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **BUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 20th day
of June, 1865.

Harrison White
Captain

Commanding Company.

42

Andrew Robert

Co H, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	3-341327	26
2	3-341432	27
3	3-3415-19	28
4	3-341605-	29
5	3-341689	30
6	3-341779	31
7	3-341872	32
8	3-341976	33
9	3-342074	34
10	3-342163	35
11	3-342243	36
12	3-342320	37
13	3-342394	38
14	9089193	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

24 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

....., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Greenough Co Ky*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt H White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Witten

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews
Pos, Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav. A. D.*

Age *30* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss, Feb 8, 186*4*.

Muster-in to date *Feb 15*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Feb 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Company H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(356)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Feb 23 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

1A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Andrews
Sgt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Wayne

Copyist.

CA

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Andrews

Br

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

1A

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert V. Andrews

Priv

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 2000*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews
Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W Mayre
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Andrews

priv.

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb.

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one saddle

Blanket one Curry comb.

one Horse Brush \$ 4

Book mark:

Inner

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on scout
since Apr 29/65

Book mark:

Lomer

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for 1 Lariat*

75¢

Book mark:

Forner

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Andrews

priv

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 *3*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

—

25
100 for

ordnance

from last muster

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sumner

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for curry comb
& Horse brush \$1.36

Book mark:

(358) James Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U.S.
for Ordinance 1.30.

Book mark:

(358)

Joiner.

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Andrews

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....6 37/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....1 30/100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :.....

(861)

Joiner.

Copyist.

43

Andrews, Willie

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5-331374
2 5-338146
3 5-338364
4 5-338784
5 9088904
6 40726994

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

C

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Andrews.

....., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Mississippi.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb'y 15, 1865:

Where Memphis.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Memphis, Tenn.
March 23, 1865.

E Weston

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Andrews

P.S.

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan. 1, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. F. Wolf

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Andrews

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn. March 8, 1865.

Where born Mouthouse Wash. La.

Age 19 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Memphis Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Feb 15, 1865.

Where mustered in Memphis Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Chillicothe Arkansas

Company to which assigned E

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Phillip Andrews

A.

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Died

*of Disease March 23^d 1865
at Memphis, Tenn*

Book mark:

R. G. H.

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
Willis Andrews.

Pt. Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feby 1865. Dec 12/64 Memphis
Tenn Enlisted in Reg't.
Assigned to Co E.

March 1865. absent sick in
Genl. Hospl Memphis Tenn
since Feby 13. 65.

April 1865. Mch. 23. Memphis
Tenn. Died of. Disease in
Genl Hospl.

x Name appears also as.
William Andrews.

Book mark :

(546)

Chas Gulager

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Willis Andrews

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
Pay due from enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Wied at Memphis, Tenn.*
Mch. 23. 65. of Inf of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Lewis
Copyist.

Andrews, Willis

Pr. Co. E

3

Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

^{1.00}
A.G.O. June 19. 1865
2. m. rec'd. for effick. Value
\$1.00. sent 2d Auditor
B.

A.G.O.
also sent amt 2"
Aud 27th.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

April 4th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Willis Anderson

3rd Reg't of 1st Col'd Cal

VOLUNTEERS.

March 13th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to," his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of the muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

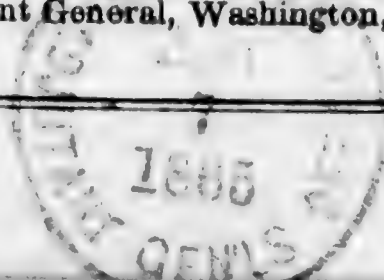
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Willis Audens a Private of
Captain Leuit. M. Conley Company (E) of the 3rd Regiment of Mykola
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Memphis Tenn, on the 12th day
of Decr, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Leuit. A.
Campbell, at Memphis Tenn, on the 22nd day of February,
1865, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, ~~is now~~
~~entitled to a DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Wid in Rebel Army Capt Memphis Tenn
March 23rd 1865 Cause, Expatriation of the Sump

The said Willis Audens was last paid by Paymaster
Pay due from enrollment to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to forty two (\$42.00) dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 23rd day
of March, 1865.

Sam. S. Jessop
Adj. Surg. U. S. A.
Commanding Company.

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Willis Andrew

Late of Company *E*, *37th* Regiment

Wm. D. Carter, who died

at *Rebster Va* General

Hospital *Memphis Tenn March 28th*

186 *2*.



Memoranda U. S. Army General Hospital,
Memphis Tenn March 23rd 1865.

Commanding Officer, *E* Company,
3rd Regiment *W. H. L. L. L.*

I have to inform you

that *Willis Andrews* of your Company died in this
Hospital on *March 23rd 1865* of
Inflammation of the Lungs

I enclose ~~his Description, List, with Pay and Clothing Account,~~
~~and Inventory of his effects.~~

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

Amos S. Jessup.
Asst Surgeon U. S. A.

In charge of General Hospital

44

Anthony Henry

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-33/377	26
2	5-346535-	27
3	5-346637	28
4	5-346734	29
5	5-346889	30
6	5-33/886	31
7	5-347172	32
8	9089740	33
9	9089853	34
10	40726995	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hines Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 8, 1865.

Where Memphis Tenn.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged

July 23, 65.

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copist.

2A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lawrence Co., Ala.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 6*, 186*5*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Maj. Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *deserted July 23*
1865 while on Pass
at Memphis, Tenn.

F. B. Smith

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. L. Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Anthony

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn, March 8, 1865.

Where born *Hinds Co Miss.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb. 15*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chillicothe Arkansas*

Company to which assigned *M.*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(839)

Joiner.

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm Allen

Al.

3 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Henry Anthony

1st Lt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony

1007, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Discharged at
Memphis Tenn
Aug. 1st 1865*

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

A | *3 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Anthony
Pvt, Co *M*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Aug 31*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *Aug 1*, 1865.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

H. Miller

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Anthony
Pr., Co. *M.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Feby 1865. Jan 6/65 Vicksburg.
Enlisted in the Regt.
March 1865. absent sick G. H.
26. March.

July 1865. July 30. Memphis.
Tenn. Deserted
Aug 1865. Aug 1/65 Memphis.
Deserted.

Book mark :

(546)

Chas. Mulager

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Leury Anthony

Pvt. Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: Inserted at Memphis
Tenn. July 23 '65

Book mark :

(361)

Loring

Copyst.

45

Anthony Reuben

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331050	26
2	5-346534	27
3	5-346636	28
4	5-346733	29
5	5-346+32	30
6	5-346909	31
7	5-346990	32
8	5-347069	33
9	9089739	34
10	9089852	35
11	40726996	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S1228672- P.O. Man
RKP785014
A.Y. 1520604

N. I. Worley
4/12

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reuben Anthony

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Lawrence Co. Ala.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 6*, 186*5*.

Where *Vicksburg, Miss.*

By whom *Maj. Maine*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

24 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reubin Anthony

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Lawrence, Ala

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg

By whom Maj. Main term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to
sergeant, Sept 26/65.

F. B. Smith

A. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Reuben Anthony,
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robin Anthony
1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. L. Allen

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Reubin Anthony

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on scout*

Book mark:

John A. Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rubin Anthony

put, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am. Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robin Anthony

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

24 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ervin Anthony
Corpl., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from private*
Sept. 7/65 per SA. No. 10, 4d.
Br. 3rd U.S. Col'd Cav.

Book mark :

Levin

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Reubin Anthony
Cpl., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted from private*
Sept 27 65 - per SD. No. 10, Reg't.
Ad. En. Oct. 30.

Book mark :

Leaving

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ruben Anthony

Art., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Vicksburg Miss
Recruited Jan'y 6. 65.

March. 1865. about sick in
G.H. 27"

Book mark :

Charles Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

4 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Erwin Anthony
Capt., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 7 82 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 27 100

Bounty paid \$ 50 00 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Apptd. Corp. Sept. 26/65
Mustered out under S.C. 167
Mid. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Leering

Copyist.

Applegate, Isaac

Co *E*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331130	26
2	5-338268	27
3	5-337774	28
4	5-338822	29
5	9088752	30
6	40726997	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Isam Apegate.

....., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *4* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mississippi*

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 6*, 1865:

Where *Vicksburg, Miss*

By whom *Maj Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Memphis Tenn. Feby 4. 1865.*

A. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Isam Applegait
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(337)

Sitter

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isam Alregate

R

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *15* ^{*50*}/_{*100*} for *Provision*

\$27.90 for *C. & G. B.*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Discharged

from Memphis Tenn.

Feb. 1. 1865

Book mark:

C. F. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

A | 3 cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Isam Aregate
Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Memphis Tenn Feb 28, 1865.

Deserted :

When Feb 4, 1865.

Where Memphis

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : Due U.S. for Ordnance
\$15.52

Book mark : _____

(351)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Isam Applegate

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
Pay due from Enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Deserted at Memphis*
Tenn. Feb. 4. 65.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Levis

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
Isham Applegate.

Ort, Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865 Vicksburg Miss
Enlisted in Regt. am'y^d
to Co. E.

Feb'y 1865 Feb'y 4/65. Mem
-phis Tenn. Deserted.

x Name appears also as
Isam Applegate.

Book mark :

(540)

Challenger

Copyist.

Archer Armistead

Co *A*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 / 2 2 0	26
2	5-3 3 9 2 6 3	27
3	5-3 3 9 3 4 9	28
4	5-3 3 9 4 3 1	29
5	5-3 3 9 5 3 7	30
6	5-3 3 9 6 3 5	31
7	5-3 3 9 7 2 9	32
8	5-3 3 9 8 1 7	33
9	5-3 3 9 8 9 8	34
10	5-3 3 9 9 7 7	35
11	9 0 8 8 9 1 0	36
12	2668-6-1889	37
13	40726998	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2668-6-89

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Armstead Arber.

....., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Colored.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Claiborne Co. Mississippi*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 3*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *Col Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

E. W. Stein

A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Amsted Arber

Rot, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Joined a recruit
Oct. 3/64. Has rec'd
\$100 of his Gov't Bounty.

Book mark: 2668-C-89

C. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Armed Armer,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Clayborn Co., Miss.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *October 3* —, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*;

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *October 3* —, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *200.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *State of Miss.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

C | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Amstead Arber

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for 66 & 1/2

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on Scout

since Dec 1, 1864

rec'd \$100 Gov't Bounty

stoppage for ordnance

\$1.82

Book mark:

Mean

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Armstead Oliver

R....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Meach

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Armstead Orber

Pr

_____, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: *Absent on scout*
since Apr 29/65

Book mark: _____

Meas

11 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Christad (11) Ber

11, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9 June, 186 5

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Saddle Blanket

Walter Bone

Curry Comb & Brush

\$6.75

Book mark:

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Armstead Arbor

Plt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. A. C.

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chamstead Carter

Govt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Combs

41 **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Frederick A. Lee
But, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 7 Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

J. D. Smith
Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Armstead Arber

Prt, Co. *F.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 3 bat Vicksburg
Enlisted.

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mustard, John
Det., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn, Jan 26, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Jan 26*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....²⁴⁰⁰₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark: *88P12.69.2668-C-89*

(361)

Copyist.

A. | 3. | Caryl | U.S. C

Armeded Arber

Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. C. Caryl

NOTATION.

Book mark: 2668. C. 1889

War Department,

Adjutant General's Office,

Washington, April 27, 1889.

Application for certificate in lieu of lost discharge.

One Certificate furnished.

Muzzey
Copyist.

Arber Armistead

Co. *71*, *3* Reg't *MSB. Can*

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Armistead Archer, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 3rd day of

Witness:

F. F. New

Armstrong ^{Herbert}
mark

Discharged _____, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By William H. McCreary
S. a. T. S. McCreary
 Regiment of _____

Volunteered at 1st Allier Club

Ernst Ludwig

No. 8

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of _____

Witness :

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg



I, *Armstead Arbor*, born in *Claiborne Co.*

in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *Twenty* years,

and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *Third* day of *October*, 1864,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Armstead Arbor*, do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all

their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers

appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *3^d* day of *October*, 1864, at *Vicksburg*

BEFORE

Edw C. Kinsley *William F. Fog* *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. Spurgeon

Sur. 57th U.S. Inf.
AND EXAMINING SURGEON.

No parents in our lines

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Armstead Arbor* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *Five* feet *Six* inches high.

Col. Edw C. Kinsley
apt B. Marshall of
Regiment of *Volunteers*,
Dist of Miss RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in **Company** *8th* Regiment of *Mississippi* Volunteers, on the *3^d* day of *Oct*, 1864, at *Vicksburg*

Single

Edw C. Kinsley
Sur. 57th U.S. Inf.
apt B. Marshall of
Dist of Miss

Entitled to Bounty

Archer Anderson

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-34 5-9 84	26
2	5-34 6 0 86	27
3	5-34 6 1 7 2	28
4	5-34 6 2 5-5	29
5	5-34 6 3 4 7	30
6	5-34 6 4 4 2	31
7	5-34 6 5-2 8	32
8	5-34 6 6 3 0	33
9	5-34 6 7 2 8	34
10	5-34 6 8 2 7	35
11	5-34 6 9 1 5	36
12	5-34 6 9 9 8	37
13	5-34 7 0 7 6	38
14	90897 38	39
15	90898 45	40
16	40726999	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Archer

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Clay born, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 1864.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt. W. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith

2A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andersen Archer

Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Clayborn Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Jm Hyland, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Achier

Priv, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Naives Bluffs Miss Mich, 1864.

Where born *Claybourn Co Miss*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

R. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Archer

Private, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered in
March 1, 64 at Haynes
Bluff. for 3 yrs*

Book mark :

R. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Archer

Pvt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Archer

Poni, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archer Anderson

Pm, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct

1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archer Anderson

privt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Archer
privt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865.
Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Archer

prvt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm L Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Parker

Art, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* $\frac{86}{100}$ for *advance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Allen

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Archer

ser't., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*56*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

Amos Allen

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anderson Archer

Priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anderson Archer
Pvt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Lucas

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Atkins. Archer.

Pr. Co. K., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Wagoner "

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 to Aug 1865. on duty

det. at R. G. M. Dept. as Team

-ster since Aug 1. 64. by order
of Major Cook Comdg Regt.

Sept. & Oct 1865. on duty Team-

-ster in 2 M. Dept. (Regt)

(Wagoner)

Nov 1865. on duty Laborer in

R. 2 M. Dept. (Pr)

Dec 1865. on duty det in

2 M. Dept. 3 U.S. Col'd Cav

Book mark:

2

(546)

Chas Guager

Copyist.

4

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anderson, Henry

(Pvt.), Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *6* ^{*20*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *3* ^{*53*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out under*

SD. 167, Mil. R's of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Leering

Copyist.

49
Archer & Thine

Co M K 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Senator

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5343661	26
2	5343766	27
3	5343868	28
4	5343935	29
5	5344010	30
6	5344099	31
7	5344187	32
8	5344294	33
9	5344395	34
10	5344483	35
11	5344568	36
12	5344645	37
13	5344719	38
14	9089437	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Atkins

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Clear bro, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Haines Bluff

By whom Capt. Haines; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Transferred in R.
2. M. Department since
Aug. 1st 1864, Mustered
out Jan. 26/1866 at
Memphis Tenn S.O.
No. 167 Mil. Dir. Tenn.

F. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Atkins Archer
Pos, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July 24 to Sept 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Mustered in Feb*
24, 1864 at Haines
Bluff for 3 yrs

Book mark:

Beacho
(358) Copyist.

A | *3 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

Atkins Archer

1st, Co. *M*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Kains Bluff Miss *Feb 1*, 186*4*.

Where born *Clearborn Mississippi*

Age *22* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Kains Bluff Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*, height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Became Cox. 3^d Regt USC Car

Book mark : _____

Beach

(356d) Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alking Archer

Hamster, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *Present* 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beauch

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Atkins Archer

Tramster, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beauch

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Atkins Archer
For, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Beach

Copyist.

A | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Athens Archer

Kamstra Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. A. Hall

(358)

Copyist
compr

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Atkins Archer

Teamster Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Atkins Archer

Teamster Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Atkins Archer

Leams, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Atkins Archer

Leams, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Archer Atkins

Teamster, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Howard

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Archer Atkins

Seamster, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Howard
Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Archer Atkins

Teamst., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....⁶⁴²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord-*
nance \$0.65

Book mark :

(361)

Howard
Copyist.

50
Archer James

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-345-989	26
2	5-346080	27
3	5-346466	28
4	5-346247	29
5	5-347338	30
6	5-346432	31
7	5-346514	32
8	5-346620	33
9	5-346716	34
10	5-346812	35
11	5-346899	36
12	5-346981	37
13	5-347060	38
14	9089842	39
15	9089731	40
16	40727000	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Archer
....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Clayborn, Miss*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Capt. W. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted to*

Serge. March 5th 1864

Promoted to Sergh.

June 6th 1865.

L. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jim Archer

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Brown*; hair *Black*

Where born *Claytown La. Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24, 1864*

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm. Hyland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *was promoted
from a private to
corporal to take rank
from March 5th 1864.*

F. B. Smith

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer

Pri, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss Mch, 186*4*.

Where born *Clay town Co. Miss*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

R. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer
Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Jim Archer was
appointed Corporal to
Rank from March 5th 1864
(Must'd in March 1,
64 at Haynes Bluff
for 3 yrs)

Book mark :

R. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer
Sgt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer
Coptl

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer
Sgt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer

Capt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *1* $\frac{52}{100}$ for *Curry comb*

H. Brush one Pair Spurs

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks :

Book mark :

Am L Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jim Archer
Capt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Febr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm L Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer

Co. M, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on scout*

Book mark :

Sam Allen

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jim Archer

Company, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

1 $\frac{46}{100}$

for

ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

promoted from

Corpl. June 6th / 65

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Archer
Sergt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *46* / *100* for *ordnance*

lost + destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *promoted from*
corporal June 6th
'65

Book mark:

Amos Allen

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Archer
Sgt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent with leave since Oct. 5/65 Stopped for transportation \$3.50*

Book mark :

(358)

Lerring

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Archer
Lgt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped for Transportation \$3.50*

Book mark :

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Archer.

Sgt., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865. absent on fur-
-lough since Oct. 5/65.
in Holmes Co Miss.

Book mark:

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Archer
Sgt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *21* *71* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *9* *27* 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l. Mel. 5/64*
Sergt. June 6/65
Mustered out under S.C. 167
Mia. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Lanning

Copyist.

51

Armistead Charles

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-330944	26
2	5-338267	27
3	5-331773	28
4	5-338821	29
5	9088897	30
6	40727001	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Armstead

....., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*.

Where born *Mississippi*.

Occupation *Farmer*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 6*, 186*5*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss*

By whom *Maj' Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted at Memphis Tenn. Feb. 4, 1865.*

E Arstan

A. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Armstead
Pvt., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 30 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Jan 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss,

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

W | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Armstrong

R., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *15* ^{*0*}/_{*100*} for *Adm'n*

\$25.54 for C. & G. B.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted*
from Memphis Tenn. Feb.
4, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

C. H. H. H.
Copyist.

A | *3 cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Armstead
Pvt, Co. *E*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Feb 28* 1865.

Deserted :

When *Feb 4*, 1865.

Where *Memphis*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
\$15.00

Book mark : _____

(351)

H Miller

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
Charles Armstead.

Pt. E., Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1865. Dec 12/64 Memphis Tenn. Enlisted in Regt. & assigned to Co E.

" Feb'y 4-65. Memphis Tenn Deserted.

x Name appears also as Charles Amstead.

Book mark:

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Armsted

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Pay due from Enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Memphis.*

Tenn. Feb. 4. 65.

Book mark: _____

(861)

Leavis

Copyist.

52

Armistead, George

Co *9*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330942	26
2	5339433	27
3	5339539	28
4	5339637	29
5	5339731	30
6	5339819	31
7	5339900	32
8	5339979	33
9	9089034	34
10	40727002	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Rep 360419.
S. 1425-243 P.O. m. m.

N. I. Worley
Syr

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Armistead

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Concord N Carolina.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Maj Mann; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E Arston

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Amstead.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Christened
1865, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

12

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Arnstead

GR, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

1865 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Christman
SR, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 4 June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop Walter*
\$1,20

Book mark:

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Christen
Rt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mead

Copyist.

O

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Armistead

Plt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Combs

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Armistead
Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Long

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George. Armistead

Pr., Co. *F.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Enlisted in Regt

Book mark :

Chas. Mulager

(546)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George [unclear]
Sgt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Jan 26, 1866*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26, 1866*.

Last paid to *Jan 31, 1865*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ *7* 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(361) *[Signature]* Copyist.

53 Samuel
Armistead ~~Samuel~~

Co. *F*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330943	26
2	5339434	27
3	5339540	28
4	5339701	29
5	5340067	30
6	9088909	31
7	40727003	32
8	31691470	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lemuel Armsted.

....., Co. F....., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Alabama. Tuscumbee.

Occupation Field Hand.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

By whom Maj E M Mann; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regt Hospt at
Memphis Tenn May 2/65 of
Inflammation of the Lungs. Recd
from U.S. on account of Clothing
\$ 52.63. Due for Ordnance \$11.90
Pay due from Enrollment. Final
Statements and inventory sent May
2/65 - Due P. L Bierci Suttler \$3.00

E. Weston

A. | 3 Bar. | **U.S.C.T.**

Lemuel Armistead.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Bar.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss. Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Christman

At, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl*

Hoof since Jan 17 at

Mumfords Run

Book mark:

Mead

(358) Copyist.

A 1 3 car use

Samuel Armistead
Pvt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U S C Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 2, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Ma Pay due from enlistment
to _____, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(848) J Underwood Copyright.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Christad

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 9 1865*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Mead

Copyist.

C. A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Christman

at, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died May 7/65*

Left Coat Bore & Cap

French pick Sabre

Blanket 12⁰⁰

Book mark:

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Armsted

Prof, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Enlisted in Regt.
Jan 1865 Absent Jan 17/65

Feb 1865 & Mch 1865 Absent sick
Jan 17/65

May 1865 Loss May 2/65
Memphis Tenn Died

Name appears also as
Samuel W. Winstead
Seward Armstead
Samuel Armistead

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(548)

Copyist.

1 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Augustus
Det., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 10, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged Sept 10 1864*
to Memphis Tenn
May 2. 65 of Influenza
trans. of Sum. Gen. l
Statements forwarded

Book mark : _____

Armstead, Lemuel
B. F. 3 U. S. C. Cav.
Co. F, Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 9th 1865.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

97

Per Samuel R. R. R.
3rd Reg't of U. S. Col. Co.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Samuel Armstrong, a Paran of
Captain J. C. Bellum Company (F) of the 3 Regiment of U.S. Col. com
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Tennessee, State
of Alabama, aged 24 years; 5 feet 10 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Full Hand, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6 day of Jan, 1865, at Wickburg Miss
by Wm. Moore, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 6 day of Jan, 1865, at
Wickburg Miss, by Sgt. H. D. Dargatz; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death died in Regt. Hosp. at Memphis
Sent of Inflammation of the Lungs May 2/11/5
The said Samuel Armstrong was last paid by Paymaster
from enrollment, to include the _____ day of _____, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 42 ¹³/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 1st day of _____
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Cost of Bear Box, Soap, Crock & Pick
Labre Saddle Blanket _____ ⁹⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to J. L. Bruce, **SUTLER**, _____ ³⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 2 day
of May, 1865.

J. C. Bellum
Capt
Commanding Company.

54

Armstrong Albert

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331217	26
2	5-346352	27
3	5-346417	28
4	5-3465-32	29
5	5-346634	30
6	5-346732	31
7	5-346830	32
8	5-346919	33
9	5-347001	34
10	5-347079	35
11	9089851	36
12	9089836	37
13	40727005	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

2A | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert J. Armstrong
_____, Co. M 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion colored

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Wilkinson, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 12, 1864

Where Vicksburg

By whom E. L. Kingsley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong
....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *colored*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wilkinson Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 12, 1864*

Where *Vicksburg,*

By whom *E. C. Kinsley*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Has rec'd. \$10, Govt. Bounty

F. B. Smith

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Armstrong

Par, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Received one

Hundred dollars

Bounty

Book mark :

R. Richardson

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Wilkinson Co., Miss.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *October 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*;

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Octob. 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.*⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ *200.*⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Where credited *State of Miss.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

McGrawner

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Armstrong

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 41 ⁸⁷/₁₀₀ for Remington revolver

carbine sling & single cartridge 1 saddle halter

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout

Book mark:

Wm Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong
407, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Febr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Wm L Allen

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong

1207, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

See 1207

Book mark : *21*

John A. Mc...

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong
priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3*^{*58*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*
lost + destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *1*^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ *1*^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *1*^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

U

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Armstrong

Private, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

3 ⁵⁸/₁₀₀

for *ordnance*

lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am L Allen

(358)

Copyist.

7 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Albert Armstrong
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. 7 Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

c 2 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Amistano
Park, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. 8th Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert. Armstrong

Pt, Co. *M.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Oct 13. Vicksburg by
Enlistment.

March 1865. absent Sick
March 25.

Book mark :

(546)

Chas. Mulager

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Armstrong
Pvt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *24* 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *6* 28 100

Bounty paid \$ *50* 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out, under*
S.C. 167 Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Loring

Copyist.

Armstrong Albert

Co. *M*, *3* Reg't *U.S.C.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Dea. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Albert Armstrong, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and 2 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Richburg Miss.
the 12 day of October 1864

Witness:

J. F. Fay

Albert Armstrong
mark

Discharged _____, 18 ____.

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

No. 05
Albert Armstrong
Volunteered at Richburg Miss
12 October 1864
By W. C. Husby, Secy.
Adt for Muster of
Massachusetts

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

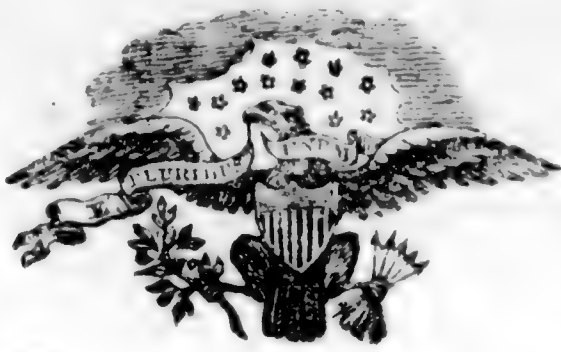
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mississippi



TOWN OF

Vicksburg

I, Albert Armstrong, born in Mississippi
in the State of Mississippi, aged 20 Twenty years,
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twelfth day of October, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Albert Armstrong, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

12th

day of

October

, 1864

BEFORE

Eli C. Husley

Wm. F. Fay

St. Col. Aut. Per. Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Armstrong
Says 5' 11" HSC 1864
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Albert Armstrong
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Color complexion, is 5' 11"
feet 11 1/2 inches high.

A. Col. Eli C. Husley,
Asst. Per. Marshal of Mass.
Regiment of Volunteers,
Sub. of Miss * RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company Company
3rd Regiment of Volunteers, on the 13th day of October, 1864, at Vicksburg Miss

20th

Wm. F. Fay
St. Col. Aut. Per. Marshal

Armstrong, Henry
 Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331371	26
2	5-338179	27
3	5-338287	28
4	5-338386	29
5	5-338475	30
6	5-338663	31
7	5-338639	32
8	5-338706	33
9	9088899	34
10	40727006	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

Armstrong, Henry

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331371	26
2	5-338178	27
3	5-338287	28
4	5-338386	29
5	5-338475	30
6	5-338663	31
7	5-338639	32
8	5-338706	33
9	9088899	34
10	40727006	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Armstrong
....., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Barron Co. Kentucky*

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 15*....., 186 *5*.

Where *Memphis*.....

By whom *Maj' Main*.....; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E. H. Smith

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Hermon Burnstine

R., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. 1st*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. G. Hoff
Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Merry Armstrong

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn. March 8, 1865.

Where born Barrow Co. Ky.

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb. 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Memphis Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Feb 15, 1865.

Where mustered in Memphis Tenn.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Phillip Co. Arkansas

Company to which assigned E

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

Joiner.

W

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Armstrong

C. W. R. S., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March, & April, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Absent on French
Promoted from Private to
March, 1st, 1865*

Book mark:

[Signature]

(358)

Copyist.

C. A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Armstrong
Inf., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

L. F. Fitch
Copyist.

Al. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Armstrong
Capt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R. F. H. H.

Copyist.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Armstrong

5 Comp., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Stop for two Haversacks.*

Book mark :

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Armstrong

Corpl, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Armstrong

Pt., Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1865. Dec 12/64 Mem
phis. Tenn Enlisted in
Regt & assigned to Co E.

Book mark:

Charles G. M. G. M. G.

(546)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Armstrong

Corp., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis. Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866 .

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *35* $\frac{25}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* $\frac{90}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Bounty due 1 installment*

\$100. None paid.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Lewis
Copyist.

Armstrong, Samuel

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331219	26
2	5-34633-3	27
3	5-346441	28
4	5-346533	29
5	5-346633	30
6	5-346799	31
7	5-347139	32
8	9089825	33
9	9089850	34
10	40727008	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

SA | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Armstrong
_____, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wilkinson, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 12*, 186*4*.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *E. C. Kingsley* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

*Died in Regt
Hospite Memphis Tenn.
of consumption May
27" 1865*

A B Smith

SA | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Armstrong

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *colored*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Wilkinson Co Miss*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 12, 1864*

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *E. C. Kinsley*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Has rec'd,*

\$100 Govt Bounty.

Died in Regt Hosp

of consumption May 27

1865 Memphis Tenn

Indebted to Govt for

1 Remington Revolver

1 Carbine Wrench.

F. B. Smith

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Armstrong,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Wilkinson Co., Miss.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *October 12*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*;

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *October 13*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *200.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *State of Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. S. Danner.

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Armstrong
Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Rec'd one hundred
Dollars Bounty

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Armstrong

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 186 4

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 5 ⁷⁰/₁₀₀ for Three

halters

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout

Book mark:

Am L Allen

A. | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Armstrong
ser, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Febr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

W. L. Allen

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Armstrong

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 2

Sam L. Allen

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Constring
priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: died in Regt.
Hospital at Memphis
Tenn, May 27th 65

Book mark: 8853 2nd And Apr 11/68
945 P.S. 58.

Am L Allen

(358)

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Armstrong
Bt., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct. 1864 Oct 13 Vicksburg
by enlistment.

May 1865. May 27. Regt Horse
Memphis. Died of Consump
-tion

Book mark:

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

c 4

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Armstrong
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Died of Disease in
Reg't. Hosp. at Memphis Tenn.
May 27/65

Book mark: 8853 2nd And. Apl. 11/68. V. 232. P.
210. 76 - V. 153. P. 16. 73 - a. 38. V. 298. 72
PV 5. P. 5-68

(361)

Lerrins

Copyist.

Armstrong Samuel
B. Co. M, 3 U.S.C. Cav.

☒ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Encl. 1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

June 10. 1865.
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

97

Samuel Armstrong
3d Reg't of U.S. Col. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Recd May 24 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Samuel Armstrong Private of
Captain W. H. H. H. H. Company (A) of the 3d Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Wilkinson Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 7 inches high; below complexion,
black eyes, black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 12 day of October, 1864, at Vicksburg,
by C. B. Kingsley, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 18th day of October, 1864, at
Vicksburg Miss, by St. Col. Darnall; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death which occured on the 27 day
of May 1865 at Regt Hospital Memphis Tenn by Consumption
The said Samuel Armstrong was last paid by Paymaster
May Maybourn, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty Nine $\frac{68}{100}$ dollars, since the 12 day of October
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
8 $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ Ordinance lost 15 $\frac{10}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 28 day
of May, 1865.

William Hayland
Capt

Commanding Company.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both callstments and re-enlistments--volunteers, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases--one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Samuel Armstrong, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS. Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and 7 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Richburg Miss.
the 12 day of October 1864.

Witness:

F. L. Foy

Samuel Armstrong
man

Discharged _____, 18 ____.

Regt of _____

enlistment; last served in Company (_____)

By W. C. Knolly Lt Col
Coit 1st Mass Cal
Regiment of
Massachusetts.

Volunteered at Richburg Miss.
October 12 1864

No. 67

Samuel Armstrong

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

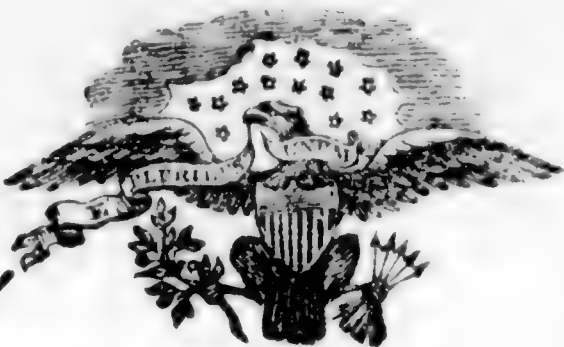
GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mississippi



TOWN OF

Vicksburg

I, *Samuel Armstrong*, born in *Wilkinson Co*
in the State of *Mississippi*, aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twelfth* day of *October*, 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Armstrong*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Vicksburg*
this *12th* day of *October*, 186*4*

BEFORE

Edw C Kinch

St. Col Asst Prov Marshal

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Huntman
Surg M "N. S. Laff"
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Samuel Armstrong*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *blue* eyes, *dark* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five*
feet *seven* inches high.

St. Col, Edw C Kinch
Asst Prov Marshal of Miss
div of Miss. & RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *5th*
Regiment of *Mississippi* Volunteers, on the *13th* day of *Oct*, 186*4*, at *Vicksburg Miss*

Richd Donafelan
Asst Surg M "N. S. Laff"

Aug 26, 1864

57

Artisan Ferry
Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331372	26	
2	5341875	27	
3	5341979	28	
4	5342076	29	
5	5342165	30	
6	5342245	31	
7	5342322	32	
8	5342396	33	
9	9089295	34	
10	40727007	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Henry Wilson
....., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Where born *Newtown Springs, N.C.*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 13*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

By whom *Mag. Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

H. Wilson

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

x
Jerry

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*9*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

x as shown on roll
Filed with Jerry Artison

Book mark:

Lerner

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Atison

Appears with rank of Priv. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn, March 8, 1865.

Where born Lewiston Spring S Carolina

Age 22 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 15, 1865.

Where enlisted Memphis Tenn.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Feb. 15, 1865.

Where mustered in Memphis Tenn

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Chillicothe Co Arkansas

Company to which assigned H.

Remarks :

Book mark :

Joiner.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Arterson

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Somer

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Arison.
pot., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for 1 Sabre, 1
Sabre belt & plate, Curry
comb, horse brush, one
saddle blanket, for spurs
& straps \$16.03

Book mark: _____

Somers

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Artison

pot, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 186 3.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6 ⁰⁵/₁₀₀ for Ordinance
from last muster

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358) Former Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Artison

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lomen

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Atison
PT

Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Joiner

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Artisan.
Det. Co. H., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb'y 1865 Feb'y 15/65 Mem-
-phis Term Enlisted in
Regt.

Book mark :

Chas Guager

(546)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jerry Artison
Pvt, Co. H., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co, Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 4 ⁰⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 00 100; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(361)

Joins

Copyist.

58

Ashley, Charles

Co. A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330940	26	
2	5339436	27	
3	5339606	28	
4	5340061	29	
5	90889120	30	
6	31691471	31	
7	40727010	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ashley.

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Hornes Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg Miss

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Gen Hospital at
Memphis Tenn. March 7. 1865
Has drawn Clothing amounting
\$54.71. is indebted for
Ordnance \$3.00.

E. Arster.

A | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ashley
Pvt, Co. 3, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

A 1 3 car use

Charles Ashley
Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't use car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 25-, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj Pay due from Enlistment
to _____, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stoppage

1 saddle Blanket

\$ 3.00

Book mark : _____

(848)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ashley

At _____, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb* _____, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ _____ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ _____ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Sick in hospital*
Woods since Feb 25
at Memphis Tenn.

Book mark: _____

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Ashley

Pr

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Meck & Cpl*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Genl*

Moore at Memphis Tenn

Mar 7/65 has rec'd

in acct of clothing

\$54.71 since enlistment

due 11.5 for saddle

Blanket \$3.50

Book mark: *P. V. 7 P. 100, 69*

(358)

Meck

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

^x
Charles Ashley.

Pr., Co. ^{F.}, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Enlisted in Regt

Feb'y 1865. absent Feb'y 25.

March 1865-Mch 7-65

Memphis Died in
Hospl.

^x Name appears also as

Chas Ashley

Clem Ashley

Book mark :

Chas Guleger

(546)

Copyist.

C | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Ashby
Priv, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan 25, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to *Never Paid* _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in service*
at Memphis Tenn. Mar
7 65 of inflammation
of bowels Account for
wounded to Serg in Charge
on Des List

PV 7, P. 100. 69. V. 161, P 52, 73

Book mark: _____

Ashley, Charles

B, Co. F, 3 Regt. U.S.C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. H. C.

Recd Let Dist 2^d Aud.

Adm June 19, 1865
9th Mo. recd. for effects & value
\$100 sent 2^d Auditor, J. B.

RECEIVED
March 18 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Charles Schley Private
3rd Reg't of *1st Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

Discharged March 7th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

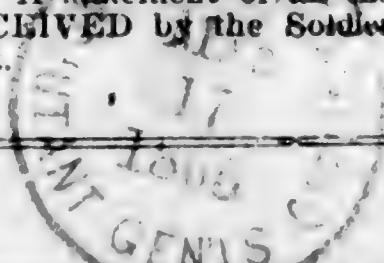
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Charles Ashley, a private of
~~Captain~~ Co. H 1st Regt. of Company (H) of the 3rd Regiment of Arkansas
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of _____, aged _____ years; _____ feet _____ inches high; _____ complexion,
_____ eyes, _____ hair, and by occupation a _____, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 1st day of January, 1865, at Wicksburg
by Maj. Main, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 1st day of January, 1865, at
Wicksburg, by St. Mc Dougal; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, ~~is now entitled to a~~
~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Wid. in Ark. 1st Regt. General
Hospital Memphis Tenn. March 4th 1865

The said Charles Ashley was last paid by Paymaster
pay due from enrollment, to include the _____ day of July, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to thirty one (\$31.54) dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: one saddle blanket

Three dollars (\$3.00) dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Ark. 1st Regt. Genl. Hospital Memphis Tenn., this 4th day
of March, 1865.

Wm. S. Jessop
Apt Surgeon 1st in charge
Commanding Company

59

Ashley John

Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330939	26
2	5339435	27
3	5339607	28
4	5340062	29
5	9088911	30
6	40727011	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ashley

Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Where born Holmes Co Miss,

Occupation Farmer,

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1864:

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Gen Hosp at
Memphis Tenn. March 14, 1865.
Has drawn clothing to the amount
of \$54.71. is indebted for
Ordnance \$7.46

E. W. St. John

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Ashby.
Priv., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Ashley

Rt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Ashley
Priv

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Me & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Genl
Moore at Memphis Tenn
Mar 14/65 Has rec'd
on acct of Clothing
\$54.71 since enlistment
due \$15 for saddle
Blanket & Bridle \$7.46

Book mark:

Pv 7 P 101.69

(358)

Mease

Copyist.

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John. Ashley

Pr., Co. *F.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

*Jan'y 1865: Enlisted in
Regt.*

March 1865: Mch. 14/65.

Memphis. Died in Hosp.

Book mark :

Charlulager

(540)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John A. Wiley

Priv., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn., Jan 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Rever. Cair* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Died in Genl*

Hosp't at Memphis, Tenn
Mar. 14 '63 of Chronic Dia-
betes Mellitus Account forwarded
to Surg. in Charge on Des.
List

Book mark: *S. 1. 7. P. 10. 69 Vol. P. 35. 69*

(361)

Copyist.

Ashley, John

B., Co. *G*,

3

Reg't **U.S.C. Cav.**

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars: which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. G. O.

1,600

Here sent sent 2d Aud.
A. G. O. June 19, 1865
Jim. Sect. for effects value
\$1.00. sent 2 Auditor.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Mar 25 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

John Ashley

3^d Reg't of Artillery

VOLUNTEERS.

1st Co. March 14th 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

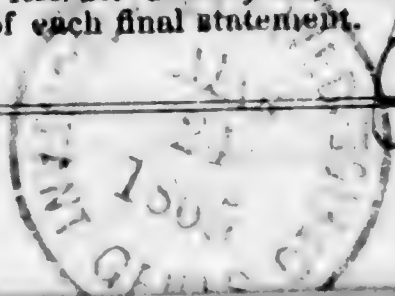
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that John Ashley, a Private of
Captain J. L. Coland Company (A) of the 3rd Regiment of Volunteers
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Holmes Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 23 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Yellow complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6th day of January, 1865, at Wicksburg Miss
by Maj' Main, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 6th day of January, 1865, at
Wicksburg Miss, by St. M. Dwyer; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, ~~is now entitled to a~~
~~DISCHARGE~~ by reason of Went in Rebel War and Capt
Murphy's Co. March 14th 1865 Chronic Diarrhea

The said John Ashley was last paid by Paymaster
Augustine from enrollment, to include the _____ day of _____, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to fiftyfour (\$54 ⁴/₁₀₀) dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: one (1) Blanket (\$3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀) three dollars
one Bridle (\$4. ⁴⁵/₁₀₀) four dollars ⁴⁵/₁₀₀
\$ 7 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Rebels War and Capt Murphy's Co., this 14th day
of March, 1865.

Saml. S. Jessop.
Apt. Surgeon U.S. Army
Commanding Company.

Asker Samuel

Co *M*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-343662	26
2	5-343751	27
3	5-343842	28
4	5-343920	29
5	5-343996	30
6	5-344082	31
7	5-344168	32
8	5-344275	33
9	5-344376	34
10	5-344465	35
11	5-344547	36
12	5-344624	37
13	5-344698	38
14	9089438	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Sam Asken

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Carroll, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Haines Bluff

By whom Capt. Haines, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks Appointed 3^d Sergt.
March 1st 1864.

Appointed 1st Sergt.
Oct. 1st 1865.

Mustered out at
Memphis, Tenn., S. O.

No. 167 Mil. Div. Tenn.

Jan. 26/1866.

F. B. Smith

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Sam Asker

Sergeant, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 24 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *mustered in Feb. 24,*
1864 at Haines Bluff
for 3 yrs

Book mark :

Beach

A | *3* *Car.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Sam Asker

For, Co. *M*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above, Roll dated

Waines Bluff Miss, Mich, 1864.

Where born *Carroll Mississippi*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feby 2d*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Waines Bluff Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in, 186 .

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Became CoK 3^a Regt USC Car

Book mark:

Beach

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sam A. Kew

Serjt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beach

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Asker

Sergeant, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 2 Aug, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beach

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askeu

Sergeant Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*

Present or absent: *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beacho

(358)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askeu

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *31*/*100* for *orance*
lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Absent on scout since
Dec. 21st 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askew.

Sergt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *31*/₁₀₀ for *gross amt*
orance lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

c L. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askew

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*,

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent on expedition
since Apr 29th /65*

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel A. Skew,

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askew

Sergeant, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

A | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askew
1 Sgt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Co. I. M. Sgt. to 1 Sgt.
to rank from Oct.
1. 65 by order of Lt.
Col. J. B. Cook Comdg.
regt.

Book mark:

A. A. Hall

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Askew

1st Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186 *3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to 1st Sgt.*
from Q.M. Sergeant Oct. 1, 1865
by order of Lt. Col. J. B. Cook
Commanding Regiment.

Book mark:

(358)

Howard
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Asken

1st Supt., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 6 ⁴²/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for outdurance
0.65. - Promoted to 1st Supt.
from Quartermaster Sergeant
Oct. 1, 1865 by order of Lt.
Col. Cook.

Book mark :

(361)

Samuel
Copyist.

61
Atkins & Daphne

Co *2*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-330941	26
2	5-339432	27
3	5-339538	28
4	5-339636	29
5	5-339730	30
6	5-339818	31
7	5-339899	32
8	5-339978	33
9	9088643	34
10	40726975	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A 1641931 Pomm
M.S. 937955

M. J. Worey
Apr.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Atkins

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Brandon, Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

By whom Maj Harris; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E. Weston

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Atkins
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 23 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 6, 1865.

Where

Vicksburg Miss.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

14 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Atkins
Wt....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*....., 186*5*

Present or absent *present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Atkins

Pt

Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April

1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

(358)

Copyist.

1865 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edolphus Atkins
1st, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop Remington
revolver \$12.00

Book mark:

Meer
Copyist.

18

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Harris

1st, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Atkins
Govt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Atkins
Int, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 11*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Combs

(858) *Copyist.*

A. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Adolphus Adkins.

Pr., Co. F., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Enlisted in Regt.

Book mark :

(546)

Chas Gulager

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Adolphus Atkins
Sgt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Hempstead, Jan 26, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Jan 26*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100
Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 23^{*07*}/_{*100*}
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100
Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

02

Augustine Clayton

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331145-	26
2	5333854	27
3	5333935-	28
4	5334028	29
5	5334116	30
6	5334228	31
7	5334323	32
8	5334413	33
9	5334507	34
10	5334591	35
11	5334667	36
12	9088424	37
13	40727012	38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

S-661192 - Po aff
S. 13 925-5-8. P. O. volume
S. 2731550 Po aff.

S.S. Va. 2-10-22.

N. I. Worley
4m.

6 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Augustus Clayton

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Tulen Co., Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 15, 1864

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom H. H. Holt; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

F. A. Wright

Copyist.

A^x | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Augustus, Clayton
Priv, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Connected by Bayles*
E. A.

Book mark:

(358)

M. Sayre

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Aug. 20, 1864.

Where born *Wilson Co., Miss.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer.*

When enlisted *August 15*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*;

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *5½* in.

When mustered in *August 15*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300^{or} 100*

Where credited *Charlotte, 31 Dist., N.Y.*
Chautauque Co.

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Brummer

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clayton Augustus
Crui, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stoppage: 1 saddle*
blanket, 1 halter \$4.28.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clayton Augustus
Prior, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan and Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clayton Augustus

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus

Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stopped on Remington*
revolver, 1 curry comb, 1 horse
brush, 1 bridle, \$17.47.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clayton Augustus

Prw, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. James

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus
Put

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop, for one pr.
Spurs & Thaps & one
leone Wrench & screw
Driver for Carbine .sgt

Book mark:

H. F. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus
Prnt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec., 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

89

100

for

Ordinance

transferred from Oct. Rolls

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. F. Brandon

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Clayton Augustus.

Pt B, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Aug 1864 Aug 1864 Vicksburg
was Enlisted as a
Recruit.

Book mark : _____

(546)

Chas. G. Gage

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Clayton Augustus
Private B, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26th 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 26th 1866.

Last paid to Jan. 30th 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 2 ⁴⁷/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 00 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 100 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Total Stoppages
for Ordnance &c etc.

Book mark :

J. E. Brandon

(361)

Copyist.

63

Austin Nathan

Co I, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5342493	26
2	5342584	27
3	5342671	28
4	5342759	29
5	5342841	30
6	5342919	31
7	5342992	32
8	5343110	33
9	5343212	34
10	5343303	35
11	5343393	36
12	5343469	37
13	5343543	38
14	9089304	39
15	40727014	40
16	31688018	41
17	31688074	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Co, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *6* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Pf Gibson Miss*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Wine Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt Brainerd*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hill

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Pvt., Co. I, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
Age 20 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluffs Miss. Feb 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 24, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Haines Bluffs Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

+ Insured by Worley 44

*This organization subsequently became Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Sergt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb'y 24 to Apr 30*, 1864.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sergt*
March 1st 1864.

Stop for one Horse-
Brush \$0.67.

Book mark:

Bradshaw.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Sergt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*4*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

11 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin
Sergh, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Bradshaw

Copyist.

10 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Sergt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Haversack 40 cts.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Sgt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on scout*
Since Dec 21/64

Book mark:

Lucas

A 1 3 Cav. U.S. C.T.

Nathan Austin
Serg't, Co. I, 3 Reg't U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

(Colored Troops)

of **Small Pox U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Memphis, Tenn.,**

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Attached to hospital:

When Dec. 29, 1864.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100, due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: No descriptive list
furnished

Book mark: _____

(843)

Gann
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Syrt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feby*, 1865?

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

A. | 3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin
Sergt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Small Pox U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj.

to....., 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks : Returned to duty
Feb. 14/65.

Book mark:

(343)

Ramsey
Copyist

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Pl-, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch + Apl*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *Absent-*

Stoppage, \$ *13* ^{*01*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*;
C. & Gar. Equip *\$2.25-*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on expedition*
Stole from Remingtm Revalver
one Curry Comb, one Horse
Brush two Canteens one
Haversack, 1301 Reduced
to the Ranks from Snyr Mch.
18./65- per S.O. No. 20.

Book mark:

Lucas

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

(Pvt), Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *13* $\frac{01}{100}$ for *ordnance*

transfr. from last muster roll

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Reduced from Sgt*
Mich 1865-

Book mark:

(358)

J Underwood

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Plt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1865:

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Private, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edmund

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Austin

Spies, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be stopped as per
No 3:3 Hd Qrs Dist West
Sum \$1400

Book mark:

Edw. M. D.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin.

Pr., Co. *I*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan'y. 1865. absent sick Dec
28. Genl Hospl.

Book mark :

(546)

Charles W. Rogers

Copyist.

Q | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Austin

Quix, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 60 ⁸⁵ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: To be stopped for

313 Ad 200 B us \$14⁵⁰

Book mark :

(361)

Edmondson

Copyist.

Austin Nathan

Pat. Co. I, 3 Reg't U.S. Cav

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Mr. Ellersbrook,

Please furnish
the officer for which he
was commuted.

Respectfully,

E. A. Woodward
In St. Helena

June 17. 1876.

Mon. reports to. Dec. 15th 65
Pat. Nathan Austin in arrest
for selling Overcoat - Jan'y
66th released from arrest.
" Record of Regt. and G.O.
Dist. West Tenn. of Dec. 65
in record of trial.

awaiting reply for 1st

June 15th 76. B.

Nathan Austin

I 3 Mf. h. early

His. of His. Comd.

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

June 3rd, 1876

M. & Vol.

C. T., 187

Wanted in the case of

Reg't

C. T., 187
Nathan Austin & Co. J.,

Transfer out Roll of Sp. reports "To be
stopped per J. O. S. 131 Hd. by L. H. I. J. 144 ²⁷/₁₀₀

Respectfully,

Y,
L. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.

In *Chief Clerk.*
Hudson

Adjutant General's Office,

., 187

Vol.

C. T., 187

Reply in case of

_____, Co. _____,

Reg't

Nd qrs Dist of West Tenn.

Memphis, Tenn. Dec 19-1865.

Special Orders "Extract"

No 313. } The sentence in the case of Private
Nathan Austin Co "I" 3 Ill Cavd Regt is hereby
Mitigated to, 10, ten days Confinement on bread and
Water in the guard house and forfeiture of Fourteen
Dollars and fifty Cents (\$14.50.)

His Comdg Officer will cause sentence to be carried
into effect. By Command of 1-1

By Command of
Brevet Major Paul J. Smith
(Sgnt), Wm W. Cannon
Capt. & Co.

64
Austin, Peter

Co~~A~~, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-331052	26
2	5-33275-1	27
3	5-33285-4	28
4	5-33295-7	29
5	5-33305-4	30
6	5-333149	31
7	5-333235-	32
8	5-333318	33
9	9088293	34
10	40727013	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Winston Co. Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6-, 1865.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. A. Wright

A. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin.

Thir, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin,
Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty.

Book mark: _____

(358)

P' Pool,

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin,
Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Pool,

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin

Pvt, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one*
pr. Spurs & Straps.

Book mark: 225-18

P. Pool

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Austin

Pvt.

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Austin

Ph

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1867.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for me/can't
drive 34th*

Book mark:

(358)

J.H. Jones

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Peter Austin

Ph

, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Shp for me served
durin 3/4*

Book mark:

M Jones

(358)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin.

Prt, Co. *A.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan'y 1865. Jan'y 6/65 Ficks.
-burg Miss Enlisted in
Regt.

Book mark:

(546)

Chas. C. C. C.

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Peter Austin
Ch, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 26 1866.

Last paid to June 30 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....20²⁸/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....10⁶⁷/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$.....100⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Stop for new driver
& one for spurs & straps
1 shelter tent

Book mark :

(361)

W Jones

Copyist.

65

Axion Emanuel

Co B, 3 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	In Axon	28	Emanuel
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

66
Axon Emanuel

Co D, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 3 4 2 9	26
2	5-3 3 3 5-2 6	27
3	5-3 3 3 6 1 3	28
4	5-3 3 3 7 0 3	29
5	5-3 3 3 7 7 7	30
6	5-3 3 3 8 5 2	31
7	5-3 3 3 9 3 3	32
8	5-3 3 4 0 2 6	33
9	5-3 3 4 1 1 5	34
10	5-3 3 4 2 2 7	35
11	5-3 3 4 3 2 2	36
12	5-3 3 4 4 1 2	37
13	5-3 3 4 5-0 6	38
14	5-3 3 4 5-9 0	39
15	5-3 3 4 6 6 6	40
16	9088330	41
17	31691469	42
18	40727272	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Axion

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Jackson-Miss.

Occupation Field Hand.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg-Miss.

By whom Cap. A. Emery term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Scar on both
sides left ankle.

F. A. Wright

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Apon

Pvt. Co. B

, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Age 18 yrs
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

icksburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 18

, 1863.

Where

icksburg Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Inscribed by W. W. W. & Co.

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. W. & Co.

(356)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emmanuel Axon

M, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 20 to Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

M. N. Sayre

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Axiou

Pvt., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *41*/*100* for *Canteen*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Ayon

Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich xape, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W W Sayre

Copyist.

A

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Axion

Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Axon
Pr, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. Sayre
Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Ayon

Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Ayon

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On scout. Stoppage: 2
Halter \$ 4.06.*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Ayon

Pri., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Gen. Hospital since Feb. 2/65, at Memphis, Tenn.*

Book mark :

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A 1 3 car 1 use car

Emanuel Azon
Pot, Co B, 3 Reg't Use car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan Feb, 1865-

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 2, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj. Leander

to Aug 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stop for 2 weeks
\$ 4.06

Book mark:

(848)

J. Underwood

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Ayon

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Axon

Priò, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

A | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Apou

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186 *6.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

H. J. Jones

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Axon

Priv't

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct.

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Thaps 52¢*

Book mark:

H. E. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Emanuel Axon

Capt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

.52

¹⁰⁰ for

Ordinance

Transferred from Oct. Roll

Due Gov't, \$

¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$

¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. F. Bandon

(358)

Copyist.

D^a | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Dixon ^{*Alsom*}

Prt., Co. *B.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Feb'y 1865 absent sick Gene
Hospital M. T.*

Book mark :

Chas Gulager

(546)

Copyist.

A. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Emanuel Axon
Priv't, Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ *6* *83* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Total Stoppages*
for Ordnance \$2 cts

Book mark : _____

H. J. Brandon

Bacon, Joseph

Co *F*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330951	26
2	5339443	27
3	5339547	28
4	53396414	29
5	5339785	30
6	5340038	31
7	9088916	32
8	40727119	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

04.1999005
D-3204982 And. N.Y.

C. E. Doughty

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph. Bacon

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Yellow.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Carroll Co Miss

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Maj Mann; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged July 22 1865

By order of Maj Genl Stoneman

Final statements given.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

E Weston

B. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baker.
Priv., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 18 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bacon

Pvt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Enrolled & left Jan. 6-65
Vicksburg Miss. 3 yrs

Book mark:

Head

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bacon

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bacon

1st, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Thorn

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bacon

Priv, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged &

final statements

given July 27, 1865

Book mark: Discharged

July 22/65 E.B.V.H.P.S

(358)

Mead
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph. Bacon

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Gains enlisted
in Regt.

March 1865 Absent sick
March 15

July 1865 Lost July 22/65
Memphis discharged

Book mark :

J. H. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bacon
Cpt, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn, Jan 2, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid* _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged on*

Genl Certificate of Dis-
charge, July 22 63 at Mem-
phis Tenn by order of
Major Genl Starnes
initial statement given

Book mark : _____

(861)

Copyist.

Bacon, Joseph

B. Co. F, 3 Reg't. U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 26, 1874.

The discharge of Joseph W. Brown
Private, Co. F, 1st Reg't U. S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For February 26, 1865, 1865,
Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For February 26, 1865, 1865,
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

(July 22), 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Freeman
S. B. "See letter to Adj. Genl."
Solid April 20, 1874
Entered on Roll

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Joseph W. Brown
Private Co. F
Reg't of U. S. Col.

HEAD-QUARTERS DIST. WEST TENNESSEE.

MEMPHIS, TENN., July 22, 1865.

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GENERAL GEORGE STONEMAN.

John E. Simpson
CAPT. & A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) _____, 1865.

Enon or R. C. S.

Rec'd J. B. 3rd Reg't
Memphis Tenn July 19/65

The within named Soldier is in my
possession of for duty in the
Three Reserve Corps

J. B. Cook
4th 3rd Reg't Cav
Grand of Regt

OFFICE SURGEON IN CHIEF,
DIST. WEST TENN.

Memphis, Tenn., July 22, 1865.

Approved.

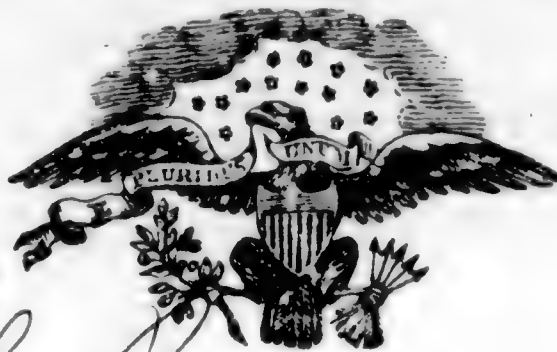
R. F. Stratton

SURGEON W. D. Cook
Surgeon in Chief D. W. T.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Joseph Bacon of Captain *Thos. C. Edland* Company, (F) of the _____ Regiment of United States was enlisted by *Maj. E. M. Main* of the _____ Regiment of _____ at *Vicksburg Miss* on the *26th* day of *January* 1865, to serve *3* years; he was born in *Carroll County* in the State of *Mississippi* is *18* years of age, *5-7* feet *6* inches high, *Yellow* complexion, *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *61* days.* *Disease contracted in line of duty and in my opinion he is totally unfit for any kind of duty whatever.*

STATION: *Memphis Tenn*
DATE: *July 13th 1865*

Thos C Edland
Capt
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Joseph Bacon* of, Captain *Thos C Edland's* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Debility from Miasmatic Disease. Said Soldier was attacked by "Inflammation of the lungs" in January 1865, complicated with "Croup of the throat" and "Acute Diarrhea". His original attack having subsided, he has suffered since from " Dropsy from Nephritic Disease" which at present has almost subsided but his debility is so great that his physical powers he be released from Camp Ketchikan, he is entirely disqualified for a soldier, unfit for duty in Regt. Rob. Corp.*

Dept of Disability 3/4
Price Keith
Asst Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this *23rd* day of *July* 1865, at *Memphis Tenn*
By order of Maj Genl Geo Seng

J B Cook
Maj 3rd Reg Inf Col Army
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.

J. F. Wilcox Asst Surg 11th Ill. Cav & Sen Surg. 3rd Army Corps

⁶⁸
Bailey, Dennis

Co C, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331056	26	
2	5335554	27	
3	5331771	28	
4	5336146	29	
5	9088488	30	
6	40727016	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Bailey

....., Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan-6-....., 1865

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Maj. Maine; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted at
Memphis - Tenn. - Feb.
24, 1865.

(383g)

F. A. Wright

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Allen's Bailey
Triv, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186 *5*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deported at Mem-*
phis Tenn Feb 24, 1865,

Book mark:

Talbott

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Dennis Bailey.

Pvt., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

B | *3 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Bailey
Pvt, Co. *C*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Feb 28*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *Feb 24*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

W Miller

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Bailey

Priv., Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 Gain Feb. 15/65
Memphis Tenn. enlisted
in Regt

Feb. 1865 Loss Feb. 28/65
Memphis Tenn.
Deserted

Book mark :

J. B. C. Street

(548)

Copyist.

B | 3rd | U. S. C. T.

Annie Bailey
Sgt, Co. C 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn Jan 7th, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deferred at*

Memphis, Tenn, Feb 24th 65,

Book mark: _____

69
Bailey, Eli

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Artificer

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3-3-3-4-3-3	26
2	5-3-3-3-3-2-8	27
3	5-3-3-3-6-1-5	28
4	5-3-3-3-7-0-5	29
5	5-3-3-3-7-7-9	30
6	5-3-3-3-8-5-5	31
7	5-3-3-3-9-0-1	32
8	5-3-3-4-0-2-4	33
9	5-3-3-4-1-1-3	34
10	5-3-3-4-2-2-6	35
11	5-3-3-4-3-2-0	36
12	5-3-3-4-4-1-7	37
13	5-3-3-4-5-0-4	38
14	5-3-3-4-5-8-8	39
15	5-3-3-4-6-6-4	40
16	9-0-8-8-3-3-4	41
17	4-0-7-2-7-1-2-9	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2305010 Pomer
M. A. 1044718

G. E. Doughty
Sen

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Bailey

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Richmond - Va -

Occupation Field Hand -

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Cap. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Little finger
on left hand broke.

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Pvt, Co B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Aug. 28.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Vicksburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 18

1863

Where

Vicksburg Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Wayne

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey
Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli

Bailey

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Mayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich Vape*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wmsayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Wayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Dayre

(358)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Paily

~~Artificer~~, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Adjutant, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. R. James

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Artificer, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan and Feb., 1868:

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones Copyist

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Artificer, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Artificer Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1866

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

~~Califican~~ Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Artificer, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one pr.*
Spurs & Chaps 52¢

Book mark :

H. E. Brandon

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey
Artificer, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 52¹⁰⁰ for

Ordinance transferred from Oct. Roll

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop for transportation furnished by Q.M. Dept. \$ 4.65

Book mark:

H. F. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey

Artificer, Co. B., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 On duty Blacksmith
Mch to June 1865 detailed as
Co Artificer Feb 26/65
July & Aug 1865 On duty as
Artificer
Sept & Oct 1865 lev. saddler

"Name appears also as
Eli Bailey

Book mark :

J. R. Smith

(546)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Bailey
Artificer Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26th, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 26th, 1866.

Last paid to June 30th, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 12³⁶ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Total Stoppages
for Ordnance 52 cts.

Book mark: V. 104. P. 194. 69

E. B. Vol 8. Page 436. 5

H. E. Brandon

(861)

Copyist.

70
Baker, Joseph

Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private —

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Bacon	28 Joseph
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Baker, ⁷¹Edward

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5381221

26

2 5333941

27

3 5384034

28

4 5334122

29

5 5334234

30

6 5334329

31

7 5334419

32

8 5334512

33

9 5334596

34

10 5334672

35

11 9088425

36

12 40727027

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Baker

....., Co. B....., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Col'd

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Little Rock - Ark.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 3....., 186 4

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Eli C. Kinsey; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

E. A. Wright

(383g)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Pres., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

18

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edmund Barker,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Oct. 20, 1864.

Where born *Ark.*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *farmer.*

When enlisted *October 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black.*

Complexion *colored*; height *5* ft. *4½* in.

When mustered in *October 3*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Vicksburg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *200.*^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *State of Miss.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. Brauner

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On acct. Stoppage:-
1 Pr. spurs and straps, 60¢.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. and Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Rec'd \$100.00 Gov't Bounty.
Stop for one Remington revolver
\$12.00.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on scout since April 29/65. Rec'd \$100.00 Gov't Bounty.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stopped / carry comb 26¢.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker
Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Thaps & one
cone wrench & screw
driver for carbine & 94*

Book mark:

J. L. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv't

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

89

¹⁰⁰ for

Ordinance

transferred from Oct. Roll

Due Gov't, \$

¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$

¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. S. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Gain Oct. 3/64

Osburg Miss

enlisted in Regt.

assigned to Co. B

Book mark :

J. C. & Co. Street

(540)

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Baker

Priv't, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26", 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26", 1866.

Last paid to

June 30", 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ *35*^{*4*}_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*100*}; due \$ *00*^{*100*}

Remarks:

*Total Stoppages
for Ordnance &c.*

Book mark :

H. E. Brandon

(861)

Copyist.

Baker Edward

, Co. B, 3 Reg't M. S. C. C.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Edward Baker, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty Six years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Vicksburg Miss the 3^d day of October 1864

Witness: F. F. Fay Edward Baker
mark

No. 69
Edward Baker
Volunteered at Vicksburg Miss
3^d October 1864
By W. H. Stanley
1st Regt of Cavalry

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____, 18 ____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

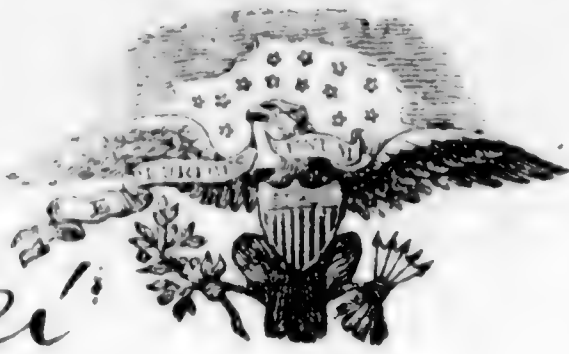
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg



I, *Edward Baker*, born in _____
in the State of *Arkansas*, aged *Twenty six* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Third* day of *October*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward Baker*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Vicksburg*
this *3d* day of *October* 1864, *Edward Baker*
BEFORE *Edw C Hughes* *Witness*
St Col & apt B Marshall
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm J Huntman
Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Edward Baker*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *five*
feet *four* inches high.

St Col Edw C Hughes
apt B Marshall
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
Dist of Miss and RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
3d Regiment of *Ark* Volunteers, on the *3d* day of *Oct*, 1864, at *Vicksburg*

Single

Entitled to Bounty

⁷²
Baker, James

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5332084

2 5332246

3 5331612

4 5333409

5 9088206

6 40727021

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Baker

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Warren Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5, 1863.

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Cap. W. W. Webber, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from

Co. at Vicksburg, Miss.

Oct. 10, 1863.

F. A. Wright

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Baker
Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
ay. 30.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Vicksburg, Miss Oct 5, 1863.
Muster-in to date Oct 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5th, 1863.
Where Vicksburg, Miss
Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

(356)

C. H. Clark

Copyist.

B | 3rd Cav | U.S.C.T.

James Baker
(1 Miss Cav A.D. v's)
Pot., Co. A, 3rd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Skipwith's Landing Miss Nov 30, 1863.

Deserted :

When Oct 13, 1863.

Where Vicksburg

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)

A J Miller

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Baker

Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 9, 1863 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted Oct 13, 1863, at Vicksburg Miss.

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

L

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baker

Priv, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct 1863 (Priv Co A. 1 Miss Cav Ad.)

Absent deserted Oct 13/63
at Vicksburg Miss.

Nov 1863 Loss Oct 13/63

Vicksburg Miss deserted

Book mark :

J R Street

(540)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baker

Ch., Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted Oct 13

63 at Vicksburg Miss

Book mark : _____

(361)

W. Jones

Copyist.

43 (Rollin C.)
Baker. Rolla C.
Co C, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

1st Sergeant 1st Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS

1	5334784	26
2	5334872	27
3	5334961	28
4	5335046	29
5	5335129	30
6	5335207	31
7	5335286	32
8	5335370	33
9	5335453	34
10	5335560	35
11	5335660	36
12	5335837	37
13	5336098	38
14	9088465	39
15	40727023	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1 Sgt., Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 29 years; height 6 feet inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes Blue; hair Brown

Where born Cortland Co. N.Y.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 1-, 186 .

Where Ticksburg-

By whom ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed from
private Co. "C" 20th. Ill.
Vol. Inf. by Adj. Genl.
Thomas. Discharged
by order of Secty. of War
Aug. 3, 1865.

F. A. Wright

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rolla C Baker

1st Sgt., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Age *28* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, *Nov 1*, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Nov 1*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1st*, 1863.*

Where *Vicksburg, Miss* *

Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Appointed from Private Co "G",
20 Ill. Vol. Inf. to be 1st Sgt
in the 1st Mississippi Cav. of
African Descent*

† This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment and muster-in of this company as of same date. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark :

(2566)

R Johnson
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Sgt., Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4th, 1863.*

Where Vicksburg.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Not stated.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358d)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rollin C Baker

1st Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C Johnson
Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pollin C. Baker

1st Sgt

, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Johnson

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C Baker

1st Sgt

, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R Johnson
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker.

1st Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Stop for trans-
portation furnished
by Quartermaster
\$18.83

Book mark:

(358)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Sergt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100* ,

Remarks:

*Trap for transportation
furnished by Quartermaster \$1.25*

Book mark:

Talbot

(358)

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Supt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On scout*

Book mark:

Talburt

(358)

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Sgt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Febry*, 186 *6*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Palworth

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Sergt, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on Furlough*
since Apr 20, 1865,

Book mark:

Talbot

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin O. Baker

1st *Serqt*, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Talbot

(358)

Copyist

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1. Sqr, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Discharged at*
Memphis Tenn. Aug
3/65 & final statements
Given.

Book mark:

(358)

Talburt

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rollin L. Baker

Sgt., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
1st Sgt

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864 Absent on furlough
since July 20/64

April 1865 Absent on
furlough since
April 20/65

Aug 1865 (1st Sgt) Lost Aug 3/65
Memphis discharged
per S.O. 378 W.D. 460.
July 18/65

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Rollin C. Baker

1st Sgt, Co. *C*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan'y 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Feb. 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged at*

Memphis, Tenn. Aug. 3/65,
Pro J. O. No 378, War Dept,
A. G. O. Washington, D. C.,
July 18/65,

Book mark : _____

Baker, R. C.

Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't W.S. C.C.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

1. A. 107. 61, 19, 25. 453
Ad Gen 3" N 8 Col Camp
The S. J. 1875, New Jan 27, 1875

Maj. B. S.
Capt 3" N 8 Col.
Camp Reg

Request permission for
1st Drgt R & Baker of
Co 3" N 8 Col Camp to
pass through the P. & C.
lines for 5 days

H. A. 107

file

Recd. 3.7. 1875. Jan 29, 1875
Recd. 3.7. 1875. Jan 29, 1875

Y^d Qu^d 3^d Brigade Cor Div
G. M. T. Memphis June 21st / 65

Approved and
respectfully forwarded

J B Cook
Lieut Col 3^d W S
Col^d Gar Candy Brigade

Head Qu^d 3^d Div. Dist of Tenn
Memphis Tenn June 21/65
Respectfully forwarded "Approved"

P. S. Roberts
Brig Genl

Head Qrs 3rd Regt W S Col Camp
Memphis Tenn June 20th 1865

Post Brig Genl W H Morgan
A A Genl D. W. F.

Sir I would respectfully
request that 1st Sergeant A. C. Baker Command Co
"C" 3rd Regt W S Col Camp, be allowed to pass the
Picket Lines on the Randolph Road for the purpose
of visiting his family, good for five days.

Benj S Wing
Capt 3rd Regt W S Col Camp
Chief Regiment

⁷⁴
Banks, Chester

Co. E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5337554	26
2	5334652	27
3	5337785	28
4	5337860	29
5	5338786	30
6	9088789	31
7	40727618	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See als

73

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chester Banks.

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Mississippi.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 20, 1863.

Where Skipwith Ladg.

By whom Capt Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Skipwith Ladg.
Miss. Jan 3. 64.

E. Weston.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chester Banks

Por, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Aug 14
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Okipwith Leg Miss, Dec 9, 1863

Muster-in to date

Nov 20, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 20

, 1863

Where

Okipwiths Leg Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brady

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Chester Banks
Pr E, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for dated Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Biddle

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chester Danks

Por, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *29²*/₁₀₀ for *Canteen*

& Haversack & Halter

Due Gov't, \$ *100*/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*/₁₀₀

Remarks: *Died in Quar-*
ters Jan'y 3^d 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Brady

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chester Banks

Priv, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Marshall, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 2 ⁹³/₁₀₀ for Canteen, Horse
sack & Halter

Due Gov't, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Died in Quarters
January 3^d 1864

Book mark:

Priddy

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chester Banks

Prof, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

I am 1864 Prof Co E 1 Miss Cav A.D.
Loss of 3 Step with Sdg
died in Quarters

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Chester Banks

Priv., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis. Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Pay due from Enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Died at Skipworth's Ldg*

Wife. Jan. 3. 64. of Congestive
Chills.

Book mark: *145.027*

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Banks, Chester

A, Co. *E*

3

U.S.C. Cav.

Reg't

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 28 1860.

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Chester Banks

3rd Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Jan'y 3, 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Chester Banks, a Private of
Captain F. A. Cook Company ("E") of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. Col. Cal.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in , State
of Mississippi, aged 34 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of November, 1863, at Skippwithsdy Miss
by Capt Cook, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 20th day of November, 1863, at
Skippwithsdy Miss by St. R. Knox; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death of Congestion of the Brain
on the 3^d day of January 1864

The said Chester Banks was last paid by Paymaster
Pay due from Enrollment, to include the day of , 186 , and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$27 ⁴⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 20th day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of , or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz:

 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
 ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the , 186 .

He is indebted to , **SUTLER**, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to , **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 19th day
of July, 1865.

Howard Cook
1st Lieut

Alb

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Chas. Bant

Reg't of

Miss. Cav. Vol

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Charles Banks a Private of
Captain H. L. Crook Company (E) of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Miss, born in _____, State
of Miss, aged 34 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Kipruts Ldg, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Kipruts Ldg, on the 9th day
of Dec, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death
The said Charles Banks died without
effects having been buried in his uniform
The said Charles Banks has pay due him from
enrollment to include the _____ day of _____, 186 , and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received Twenty five $\frac{8}{100}$ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

One Canteen & Haversack and one
Halberd amounting to 2 (two) $\frac{93}{100}$ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Kipruts Ldg this 4th day of Jan, 1864

Francis A. Crook
Capt. 1st Min. Cav. A.D.
Commanding Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Chester Banks

3^d Reg't of U. S. Col'ds

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Chester Banks, a Private of
Captain F. A. Cooks Company (E) of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. Col. Cal.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Mississippi, aged 34 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of November, 1863, at Shipwiths Ldg. Miss
by Capt Cook, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 20th day of November, 1863, at
Shipwiths Ldg., by Lt R Knox; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death of Congestion of the Brain
on the 3^d day of January 1864

The said Chester Banks was last paid by Paymaster
Pay due from Enrollment to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$27. ⁰⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 20th day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 19th day
of July, 1865.

Howard Cook
1st Lieut

Ellerbrook

Chas. Banks Esq.

Co. "E" 3rd W. I. Army

Completed

Mr. Ellertson

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

February 9th, 1874

Vol. *C. T., 187*

Wanted in case of *Chester Banks Private, Co. "E",*

3rd Reg't U.S. Colored

Cause of Death

Dr. Roll reports him died of Congestion of the Brain.

Final statement - " " Congestion of the Brain.

Respectfully,

W. A. Woodward

P. H. Dalton
Chief Clerk.

Adjutant General's Office,

Record Room

Feb. 16th, 1874

Vol. *C. T., 187*

Reply in case of *Chester Banks Pvt, Co. "E",*

3rd Reg't U.S. Colored Cav.

Co. Descriptive book reports "Congestion of the Brain."

" Morning report. Don't state cause

Reg'l Descriptive book, don't state cause

W. A.

⁷⁵
Banks, Dennis
Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 3 7 5 5 2	26
2	5 3 3 7 6 5 1	27
3	5 3 3 7 7 8 4	28
4	5 3 3 7 8 5 8	29
5	5 3 3 8 7 8 7	30
6	9088 757	31
7	40727019	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Dennis Banks.

....., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 20, 1863.

Where Skipwith Ldg

By whom Capt. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed at Yazoo City
Miss. In action, Feby 28, 1864.

E. W. Foster

(383g)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Banks

Pvt., Co. E 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 27.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sept 20, 1863

Muster-in to date Nov 20, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 20, 1863

Where Shipwrecked Reg't

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brady

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alumis Bank

W. Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

dates Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brader

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alennis Banks

Pw, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Killed at Yazoo City Feb 28 1864

*This organization subsequently became Co. E 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sum's Banks

Pr, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar rape*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Killed at
Yazoo City Feb 28
1864*

Book mark:

Bridle

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Banks

Priv., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1864 Loss Feb 28/64

Yazoo City Killed in
action (priv. Co E. 1 Miss Col. A. S.)

Book mark :

J. H. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Dennis Banks

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Dec. 31, 1863 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Killed in action at

Yazoo City, Miss. Feb. 28, 64.

Book mark :

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Banks, Dennis
B E, Co. **3** U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

4 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>2</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

War Dept. A.G.O.

March 26, 1864.

Respectfully returned for
date and place of death.

F. S. Taggart

A. A. Lord.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 4th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Dennis Bant

1st Reg't of

Miss. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Died July 28th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Dennis Banks a Private of
Captain F. A. Cook's Company (E) of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Miss, born in _____, State
of Miss, aged 27 years; 5 feet 11 inches high, Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Shimwith La, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Shimwith La, on the _____ day
of Dec, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of being killed in action at
Yazoo City Dennis Banks died without effect being buried in his uniform

The said Dennis Banks was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Massin to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty five 00 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Winn Bluff Miss, this 28th day
of Feb, 1864.

Francis A. Cook
Capt. 1st Miss Cav. Ad.
Commanding Company.

2

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Dennis Banks

Private of Company *"E"*

1st Regiment of *Miss Cav. A.D.*

State Volunteers.

3rd Mo. S. C. Co.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Dennis Banks*
 Rank: *Pat* Company: *"E"* Regiment: *1*
 Arm: *Miss. Cav. W. D.* State: *+*
 Nature of Casualty: *Killed*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

*Detached, from report signed by
Jab H. Coates, Col. 1st Regt. Cav.*
REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

February 28th 1864

Ind. &c. 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Near Yazoo City, Miss.

Sh. B. ...

Clerk.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Dennis Bault
1st Reg't of Miss Cav.
VOLUNTEERS. A.D.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Jimmie Banks a Purser of
Captain H. A. Cook's Company (C) of the 1st Regiment of Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Miss, born in _____, State
of Miss, aged 27 years; 5 feet 11 inches high, Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at St. James La., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Shipwith La., on the 9th day
of Dec, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of being killed in action
Jimmie Banks died without effects being buried in his
uniform
The said Jimmie Banks was last paid by Paymaster
May Martin to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty five $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars, since the _____ day of enrollment
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{00}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Shannon Bluff Miss, this 28th day
of Feb, 1864.

Francis A. Cook
Capt 1st Miss Cav. Ar.
Commanding Company.

75 - a
Banks, Gordon

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5345998	26
2	5346694	27
3	5346179	28
4	5346263	29
5	5346355	30
6	5346446	31
7	5346537	32
8	5346639	33
9	5346736	34
10	5346835	35
11	5346922	36
12	5347004	37
13	5347083	38
14	9089746	39
15	9089859	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks

, Co M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Honey Island, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Wm. Hayland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

3 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jordan Banks

....., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Honey Island, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Capt. Hyland; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

F. B. Smith

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordon Banks
Priv, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss, *Uch 1*, 186 *4*.

Where born *Honey Island Miss*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb'y 24*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Mississippi*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Mar 1*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *as above*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gordon Banks

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks
Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks
Pr

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jonlu Banks
Pr

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout.

One Sharps Carbine

Book mark:

W. L. Allen

63

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Febr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Am L Allen

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks.

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

1865.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

on scout

Book mark:

(358)

Spaul Allen

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gordon Banks

for, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* ^{*06*}/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Allen

13

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks
Sgt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 13 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

13

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jordan Banks
2nd, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Lerrin

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jordan Banks
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Loring

Copyist.

3 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

**Jordan Banks*
Cvt., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan. 20, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ *3* ^{*04*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *5* ^{*39*}/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Mustered out under*
SL 167 Mil. Div. of Tenn.

**Christian name supplied from*
Nov & Dec. Roll.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Lerrin

Copyist.

⁷⁶
Banks, Pleasant
Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5337556
2 5337653
3 5337736
4 5337862
5 5338789
6 9088761
7 40727017

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

73 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Banks

....., Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 20, 1863.

Where Shipwith Ldg.

By whom Capt Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died at Haines Bluffs

Miss. March 19, 1864

E. Weston.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Banks

Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Aug. 21,
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

Shipwits Aug 9, 186*3*

Muster-in to date *Nov 20*, 186*3*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 20*, 186*3*

Where *Shipwits Aug Miss*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Budd

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thurgood Banks
W. E., Co., 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

B. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Pleasant Banks

Pr, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

June & July, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark: _____

Braddis

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Banks

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks

Died in Hosp
the 21. March

Book mark:

Banks

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Banks

Prof., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich 1864 Absent in
Hospital at Sniders Bluff

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Pleasant Banks

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Dec. 31*, 1863. .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died at Haynes Bluffs*
Miss. Mch 21. 64 of Disease.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Banks, Pleasant

A., Co. E

3

U. S. C. Cav.
Reg't

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF

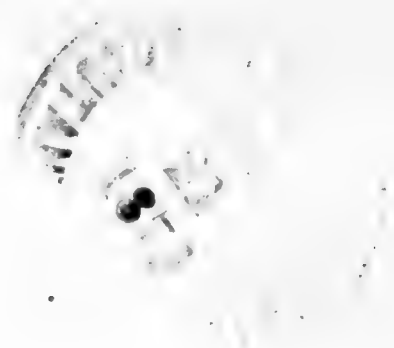
Sergeant Banks

Late of Company E

3rd Reg't of 4th Cal (Col)

Volunteers, who died at Indio

on the 29 day of March 1867.



Inventory of the effects of Pleasant Banks late
a Private of Captain Francis J. Cook Company E of
the 3rd Regiment of 11th Cal (Col) Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Shipwreck in the State of Miss on
the 20 day of November 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 20 day of Nov 1863, at Shipwreck Sdg
in Company E, 3rd Regiment of 11th Cal (Col) Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in _____ in the State
of Miss; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 8 inches
high, Black complexion, Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Farmer; he died in Hospital, at
Snider's Bluff on the 22 day of March 1864, by
reason of _____

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers		Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$
				Notes	\$

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the ~~above inventory~~ comprises all the effects of _____
Pleasant Banks, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.
Died without effect

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION : Snider's Bluff

DATE : March 22 1864

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

Francis J. Cook
Capt 3rd 11th Cal (Col)
Commanding the Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pleasant-Ba

E. M. Reg't of *U.S. Ca*

VOLUNTEERS

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicate Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be of the discharge of his company, that he may at Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain officer commanding the company will certify to the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the his discharge, and should also present his discharge have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only receive duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for Company Commander will certify to that fact on final statements, and also to the time he has paid mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a receipt by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

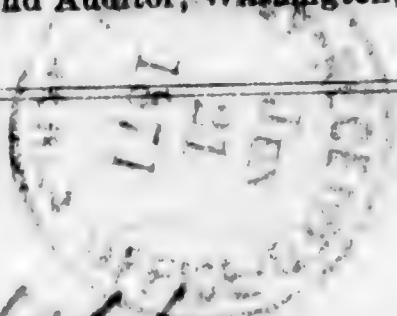
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Pleasant Banks a Private of
Captain F. J. Cook Company (E) of the 3rd Regiment of W. Cal. Col.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Miss, aged 21 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Shipwiths Ldg, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Shipwiths Ldg, on the 20th day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from disease
at Sniders Bluff March 22 1864

The said Pleasant Banks was last paid by Paymaster
Wm Martin to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty two 94 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Sniders Bluff, this 22 day
of March, 1864.

Francis J. Cook

Capt 3rd W. Cal. Col.

Commanding Company.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

....., 187
The Death of *Pop. Pleasant*
Hanks, Co. *E*, 3rd Reg't U. S.
Colored *Infantry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *March 21st*, 1864, *March 21st*, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

March 21st, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

....., 186

Company Morning Reports.

....., 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

March 22nd, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

....., 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

....., 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

....., 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

....., 186

Regimental Return.

For, 186,, 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

....., 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

....., 186

By Surgeon General.

(.....), 186

March 21st, 1864 is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Pleasant Banks

3rd Reg't of U.S. Cav. (Col'd)

VOLUNTEERS.

Due March 22^d 1874

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.

I certify, on honor, that Pleasant Banks a Private of
Captain F. A. Cook Company (E) of the 3rd Regiment of US Col (Col)
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Miss, aged 21 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Stipwills Ldg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Stipwills Ldg Miss on the 20th day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in The Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death from disease at
Snider's Bluff Miss March 22 1864.

The said Pleasant Banks was last paid by Paymaster
May Martin to include the 31st day of Dec, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Forty two 94 dollars, since the _____ day of Enrollment,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz:

said Pleasant Banks died without Effects
being buried in his uniform _____ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Snider's Bluff, this 22 day
of March, 1864.

Francis A Cook
Capt 3rd US Col (Col)
Commanding Company.

76-a

Banks, Robert

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5345993	26
2	5346093	27
3	5346177	28
4	5346261	29
5	5346354	30
6	5346445	31
7	5346536	32
8	5346638	33
9	5346735	34
10	5346834	35
11	5346921	36
12	5347003	37
13	5347082	38
14	9089858	39
15	9089745	40
16	40727024	41
17	30877144	42
18	31688024	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

D. 2440295 Pouch
Al 2139142

C. S. Wright

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

....., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Honey Island, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Mississippi

By whom Capt. Syland, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Banks

....., Co *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Honey Island, Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 24, 1864.*

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *Wm. Skyles*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

T. B. Smith

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Co. M, Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Marines Bluff Miss, *Uch 1*, 1864.

Where born

Honey Island Miss

Age *19* y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Feb 24, 1864.

Where enlisted

Mississippi

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair *Black*

Complexion

Black; height *5* ft. *8 1/2* in.

When mustered in

Mar 1, 1864.

Where mustered in

as above

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(356d)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Prin, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March + April*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

For

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Sick in Regimental Hospital

Book mark:

R. M. Richardson

(358)

Copyist,

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Apl 30 to Aug 31, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

A. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

P 3600. U.S.A.
Robert Banks
Co. M, 3 Regt U.S. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of No. 3 U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Vicksburg, Miss.,

for *July Aug*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *July 10*, 186*4*.

How employed *Sick*.

Last paid by Maj *Martin*.

to *Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*.

Remarks :

Book mark :

M. H. Sear

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Priv

, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

priv., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout

Book mark:

Paul Allen

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 7 Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: in Genl. Hospital

Book mark:

Wm. Allen

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks
Pvt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Small Pox U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Memphis, Tenn.,**

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb. 26, 1865.

How employed Sick.

Last paid by Maj.

Candee
to Aug. 31, 1864.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ramsey
Copyist

3 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Banks

for, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar - Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm. Allen

3

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

part, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May + June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

13 $\frac{15}{100}$

for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

priv, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

13 ¹⁵/₁₀₀

for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm L Allen

Copyist.

13

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Cvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lerring

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Banks
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Lurring

Copyist.

119

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Banks

Priv., Co. M., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July & Aug 1864 Absent
sick in G. H. since
July 10/64

Sept 1864 27 G. H. Vicksburg
returned to duty by
order of Surgeon in charge

Feb. 1865 Absent sick in
Webster G. H. Memphis
Tenn. Feb. 23

Mch 1865 Absent sick Feb 25-

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Barker
Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan. 26, 1866.
Muster-out to date Jan. 26, 1866.
Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 12 18 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 8 00 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Muster-out under L.O.
167 Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark: _____

(361) Lerring Copyist.

⁷⁷
Banks, Samuel

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 3 7 5 7 5
2 5 3 3 7 6 5 5
3 5 3 3 7 7 3 8
4 5 3 3 7 8 1 6
5 5 3 3 7 8 9 5
6 5 3 3 7 9 6 1
7 5 3 3 8 0 2 5
8 5 3 3 8 0 9 0
9 5 3 3 8 1 8 1
10 5 3 3 8 2 9 4
11 5 3 3 8 3 9 4
12 5 3 3 8 4 8 3
13 5 3 3 8 5 7 3
14 5 3 3 8 6 4 8
15 5 3 3 8 7 1 5
16 9 0 8 8 7 5 4
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Banks

_____, Co. *E*_____, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Mississippi.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Nov. 20*_____, 186*3*.

Where *Skipwith Ldy.*

By whom *Capt Cook*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: _____

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Banks
~~Alexander Lewis~~ X

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 18.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Shepherd Ldg Miss Reg, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 20, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 20, 1863

Where Shepherd Ldg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

X Do appear on
roll

*This organization subsequently became Co. E 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Banks

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Pr E, Co. 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *detached Dec 31*, 186*3*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Biddle

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks
Pot, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feb'y, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ¹¹/₁₀₀ for Halters,

Spurs & Straps. Screw driver
& screw wrench

Due Gov't, \$ ¹¹/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Stop Halters Spurs &
straps. Screw driver &
screw wrench 3.11

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bridges

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Marshall, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ¹¹/₁₀₀ for *

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: * Halter, spurs
+ straps & crew driver
+ cone wrench

Book mark:

Brader

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

4 100 for one

Bridle

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Pradde

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

52
100

for

Spurs

18 traps

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Brader

(358)

Copyist.

P | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Banks
P.W., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *24*/₁₀₀ for *h. b. & G. C*

43/₁₀₀ for *Ordinance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Proofs for one hantaro*
Handpack, Gun-wiper
Scow-driven.

Book mark:

(358)

R. J. [Signature]
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 8.25 for (Ordinance)

\$ 1.00 for h. h. & G. C.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U. S. from last
muster for h. & G. C. \$ 100 for Or-
dinance & 700. Paid for one fur-
mingle, one, Henry & James.

Book mark:

R. H. H. H.

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Amuel Camp,
Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. 1, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Copyist.

P | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Banks

P.S., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

P. H. Hoff

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks
P.S., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

30 ^{*94*}/_{*100*}

for *(Performance)*

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

5 lbs for 2 R. Revolvers, 2
Machine Knives & knives, 1 Hammer 2
for Spurs & Straps

Book mark:

S. P. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

9

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Davis

Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. B. Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for two Haversacks.

Stop for 1 Sabre Knot 32. 1 thong

& Bwipes 37. 1 bone wrench

for Carbine 35.

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Banks

Prt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Banks

Priv., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866 .

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *36* $\frac{61}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* $\frac{04}{20}$ $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(861)

Lewis
Copyist.

⁷⁸
Banks, Miles

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5337615
2 5337654
3 5337737
4 5337815
5 5337894
6 5337960
7 5338024
8 5338089
9 5338180
10 5338293
11 5338393
12 5338482
13 5338572
14 5338647
15 5338714
16 9088753
17 40727020
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

73 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

....., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Georgia

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 20, 1863.

Where Skipwith Ldy

By whom Capt. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

W. Arstein

P | **3 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Willie Banks
Robert Roberts

Pr E, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

A. 40.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above Roll dated

Okpwitho Lagbis, Dec 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Nov 25, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 25, 1863*

Where *Okpwitho Lagbis*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Brady

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wills Banks

Pvt. Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dated Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bradley

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wills Banks

Or, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feby*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *E* 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Braden

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Wills Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Marshall, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Biddle

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Brady

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

Pvt

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

7⁴⁶/₁₀₀ for

Bridle
+ Saddle blanket

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bridle

(358)

Copyist.

C

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

W., Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Banks

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Wells Banks

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Miss, & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. P. R. H. H.

Copyist.

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willie Banks

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

3 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Banks

B., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. Banks
Copyist.

P | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Willis Banks

W., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. P. [Signature]
Copyist.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

8

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

for July & Aug., 1860.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Banks

Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for two Haversacks.*

Book mark:

(358)

Willis

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

(P. 1)

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1 Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Banks

But, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Dec 1863 to Feb 1864 (But Co E
10 mos bar a.D.)*

*Regl. Ambulance driver
Mch 1864 (Co E. 3 U.S. Col. bar)*

*Absent Reg Ambulance
driver at Snickers Bluff.*

*April 1864 Absent Regl.
Ambulance driver*

May 1864 In Reg. 2. M. Sept.

*June & July 1864 Regl.
Ambulance driver*

*Aug & Sept. 1864 Battⁿ Ambulance
driver*

*Oct to Dec 1864 detailed as
Ambulance driver*

Regl. Hosp & Sept.

*Jan to Dec 1865 detailed in
Reg. 2. M. Sept. teamster.*

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Banks

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis. Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date *Jan. 26*, 1866 .

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *37* $\frac{18}{100}$; due U. S. \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ */* $\frac{90}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(361)

Lewis
Copyist.

79

Burke Nelson

Co A , 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Burke	28	Nelson
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

⁸⁰
Barker, Edmund

Co ~~B~~, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | —

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Baker	28 Edward
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

80 - A

Barlow, George

Co- , 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330885	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Barlow.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Apr, 6, 1864.

Muster-in to date Mar. 29, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When March 29, 1864.

Where Haines Bluff, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Not on muster rolls Regt.

Book mark:

Sitter.

Barlow George

, Co.

3

Reg't

U. S. C. Co.

2

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers 2	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George F. Barlow desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty Five years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Myders Bluff Miss the 29th day of March 1864

Witness:

George F. Warden 1st Lieut.

George F. Barlow

Discharged _____

18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Regiment of _____

By _____

Volunteered at Myders Bluff Miss

March 29th 1864

No. _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

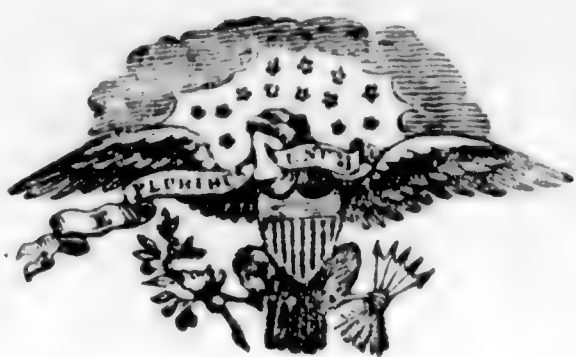
GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, George Barlow born in Lincoln Co.
in the State of Tennessee aged 25 years,
and by occupation a Blacksmith HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 27th day of March 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Barlow do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Snyder's Bluff
this 6th day of April 1864, George Barlow
BEFORE Andrew Emery Capt U.S.A.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Rice Keith
Ass Surg 3rd Reg. Cal. Vol (Col)
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Barlow
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is Five feet
Eight inches high.

W. D. Staudel
3rd Regiment of Cal. Col. Vol.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, _____
Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George ^{mark} Barlow desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty Five years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Snyders Bluffs
the 29th day of March 1864

Witness: George H. Warren, 1st Lieut. George ^{mark} Barlow
Wist

No. _____
Volunteered at _____ 18____
By _____
Regiment of _____
_____ enlistment; last served in Company () _____
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

I, George Barlow born in Lincoln Co.
in the State of Tennessee aged 23 years,
and by occupation a Blacksmith DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 29th day of March 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, George Barlow do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Snodgrass Bluff
this 6th day of April 1864 } George Barlow
BEFORE Andrew Emery Capt 3rd Regt

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Rice Keith
Asst Surg 3rd Regt Cal
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, George Barlow
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has Black eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is Five feet
Eight inches high.

W. S. Howard Col
3rd Regt of Volunteers
RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____
Regiment of _____
Volunteers, on _____

81
Barnard, Thomas

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5333439	26
2	5333532	27
3	5333619	28
4	5333754	29
5	5334740.	30
6	9088341	31
7	40727025	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 10½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Yazoo Co. Miss

Occupation Field

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 18, 1863.

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Capt. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died April - 21 -

1864 at Haynes

Bluff, Miss. In-

debted for clothing

\$58.25, for Ord

nance 60 cts.

Fa. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard

Pvt, Co B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 19-
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vietsburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Oct 18, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Oct 18

1863

Where

Vietsburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(356)

Copy 1st.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 8 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard
Pr. Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 49 100 for Co. G. E.

Due Gov't, \$ 1 26 100 for Ord.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for Haver-
sack, Wrenigle spur
& strap.

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark :

(358)

W. W. Mayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard

Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Meh Apple

, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died
Indebted for Ordnance
60

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1864 Loss April 24

Haynes Bluff died
with inflammation
of the lungs

Book mark :

W. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Barnard
Priv't, Co. P, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26th, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Dec. 31st, 1863 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Died at Haines's
Bluff Miss. April 21st,
1864 of inflammation
of the lungs

Book mark: R. 121 P. 435, 71

H. S. Brandon

(361)

Copyist.

Barnard, Thomas

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Thomas Barnard, Co. B.

2nd Reg't of *U.S. Cav. (Col'ds)*

~~VOLUNTEERS.~~

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the cap'tain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Thomas Barnard a Private of
Captain A. Emery's Company (B) of the 3rd Regiment of Vol. Cav. Col'd
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Yazoo County, State
of Mississippi, aged 19 years; 5 feet 11 1/2 inches high, Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a field hand, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss., on the 20th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1863, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 1863), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

Had no effects by reason of being buried in his clothes.
The said Thomas Barnard was last paid by Paymaster
May Martin to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 58. 25 ¹⁰⁰ dollars, since the 20th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Ordinance? One pair Spurs & straps 50^{cts}

Shingle 1.16
Camp & Garrison Equipage. Haversack 45^{cts} _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1863.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Haynes Bluff Miss., this 31st day
of April, 1864.

Andrew Emery
Captain Co. B 3rd U.S. Cav (Col'd)
Commanding Company.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

May 11th 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Thomas Barnard Co. B.

3rd Reg't of U.S. Cav. (Col'd).

VOLUNTEERS.

Dis. April 21st 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

Sent B.

I certify, on honor, that Thomas Barnard a Private of
Captain A. Emery's Company (B) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Col'd
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Yazoo County, State
of Mississippi, aged 19 years; 57 feet 10 1/2 inches high, Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a field hand, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg Miss, on the 20th day
of October, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death.

Had no effects by reason of being buried in his clothes.
The said Thomas Barnard was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 31st day of December, 1863, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 38. 25/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 20th day of October,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c. received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: Ordinances One pair Spurs & Straps. 60^{cts}
Surcingle. 1.16
Camp & Garrison Equipage. Haversack 42^{cts} _____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Haynes Bluff Miss, this 21st day
of April, 1864.

Andrew Emery

Captain, Co. B. 3rd U.S. Col'd
Commanding Company.

⁸²
Barnes, Joseph
Co H, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5341328	26
2	5341433	27
3	5341520	28
4	5341606	29
5	5341690	30
6	5341780	31
7	5341876	32
8	5341980	33
9	5342077	34
10	5342166	35
11	5342246	36
12	5342323	37
13	5342397	38
14	9089194	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Barnes

....., Co. *H*., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt A. J. Smith*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes

Cor., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav. A. D.*

Age 26 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss Feb 25, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 15, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb 15

, 1864.

Where

Haines Bluff Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments,

100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Company H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from July 93 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Scott

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes
Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop one Haver-
ack

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes
Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. from
last muster for
one Haversack 149cs

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Rayne

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes
Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Wayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes
Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Wayne

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for our Run-
nigton Revolver \$12.00

Book mark:

Lorne

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Barnes
priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on scout
since Apr 29 / 65

Book mark:

(358)

Lomen
Copyist.

25 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Barnee

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Forner

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Barnes

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Barnes

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes

priv.

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Somer

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes
Pvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Joiner

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Barnes

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 3 ⁷³/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(861)

Joiner.

Copyist.

82-a
Barnes, Noble

Co L, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 44860	26
2	53 44965	27
3	53 45001	28
4	53 45141	29
5	53 45216	30
6	53 45288	31
7	53 45361	32
8	53 45467	33
9	53 45567	34
10	53 45646	35
11	53 45732	36
12	53 45805	37
13	53 45875	38
14	9089596	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 317-CT.78

See also

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Stoble Barnes

, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 9½ inches.

Complexion

Black

Eyes

Black

; hair

Black

Where born

Virginia

Occupation

Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When

March 1, 1864

Where

Haines Bluff

By whom

Capt. Fritz

; term

3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. B. Smith

(3830)

Copist.

P

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

• Note Barnes

Ps

, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss, Mar 1, 186*4*.

Where born

Virginia

Age

27

y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Mar 1

, 186*4*.

Where enlisted

Haines Bluff

For what period enlisted

3

years.

Eyes

Blue

; hair

Black

Complexion

Black

; height

5

ft. *9 1/2* in.

When mustered in

Mar 1

, 186*4*.

Where mustered in

as above

Bounty paid \$

100

; due \$

100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356d,

as above

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noble Barnes

Pvt

, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

examined

Copyist.

P | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mob. Barnes

Pvt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated July 1, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. Sumner

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Noble Barnes

M, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

affirmed

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

• Noble Barnes

Priv, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sep & Oct*, 186*1*,

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

ac/sam

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Noble Barnes

Put, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stap 1 curb
Bridle, D. & S.,
Curry comb, 1
Horse Brush, 1
Halter. \$7.89

Book mark:

Daxton

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abble Barnes

Rut, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Dayton

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noble Barnes
Pvt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March + Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saxton

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Abble Barnes

Pvt

, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stapped one
Lariat .75; Curry comb
+ H. Brush \$1.01; Spurs
+ Straps .52; one
R. R. \$12.00 Total \$15.03

By S. E. Doughty

Book mark:

Saxton

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Stable Barns

Rut, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Saxton

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

(Noble Barn

Pvt., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

2372125

(358)

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Noble Barner

Pvt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Woble Barner

Pl, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1864 .

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1864 .

Last paid to June 30, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1864 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 11.51 / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: 317 C. 1. 18

E. B. Thompson

(361)

Copyist.

⁸³
Barnes, Riley

Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 3 3 4 3 2	26
2	5-3 3 3 5-1 8	27
3	5-3 3 3 6 0 5-	28
4	5-3 3 3 7 0 7	29
5	5-3 3 3 7 8 3	30
6	5-3 3 3 8 6 0	31
7	5-3 3 3 9 4 0	32
8	5-3 3 4 0 3 3	33
9	5-3 3 4 1 2 1	34
10	5-3 3 4 2 3 3	35
11	5-3 3 4 3 2 8	36
12	5-3 3 4 4 1 8	37
13	5-3 3 4 5-1 1	38
14	5-3 3 4 5-9 5-	39
15	5-3 3 4 6 7 1,	40
16	90 8 8 3 3 3	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 3330, 83.

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Riley Barnes

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 3½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Washingto Co. Miss.

Occupation Field Hand.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 11 -, 186 3.

Where Vicksburg - Miss-

By whom Cap. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

icksburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 18, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 18, 1863

Where Vicksburg, Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Wayne

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Corp, Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Appointed Corp'l,
Oct 26, 1863 by Capt.
Emery

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Wayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Corp. Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ $\frac{49}{100}$ for Cxgk.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{30}{100}$ for Ord.

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: Strap for Haversack,
spur & Strap.

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mich Vape, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Reduced to Rank
from Corp Mich 15
1864 by Capt Emery

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May - June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Pr

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On scout. Stoppage: 1
Halter, 1 pr. Spurs & straps, 1 Curry
Comb, 1 Bone Bladder, 1 Haver-
sack \$3.06.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Private, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Pri.

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March and April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on account since April 29/65.

Book mark :

(358)

J. B. Jarce

Copyist.

D | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Riley Barnes
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stopped 1 can. arrears 37¢*

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July and Aug.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copy *ist.*

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes
Priv't, Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 186 *5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Shafts 52¢

Book mark:

H. T. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.

52

100

for

Advance

transferred from Oct. Rolls.

Due Gov't, \$.

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$.

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. L. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Riley Barnes

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 5 61 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Total Stoppages
for Ordnance 52 cts.

Book mark: 3330/83

J. E. Brandon

(361)

Copyist.

⁸⁴
Barnett, Lawson

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5341329	26
2	5341417	27
3	5341505	28
4	5341666	29
5	5342456	30
6	9089195	31
7	40727026	32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lawsen Barnett

....., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *45* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Fredericksburg Va*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt H White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in quarters Vicksburg*

this August 14 1864

final statement given August

17th 1864

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Hilton

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Barnett

Priv., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav. A. D.*

Age 45 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss Feb 23, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 15, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb 15

, 1864.

Where

Haines Bluff Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, 100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Company H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

(356)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lawson Barnett

Sgt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from July 23 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Scott

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Bennett
Regr, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. Sayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Barnett

Sergt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Died in Iro Aug
15th 64. Stop one can-
treen & Haversack

Book mark:

Died Aug 14, 64 E.B.V.
(over)

(358)

M. Sayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lawson Barnett

Sgt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Loss Aug 15/64
vs. burg miss. died

Book mark :

J. B. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lunsford Barnett
Sergeant, Co. *H.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Wagon Shop Tenn. Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Apr 30*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in quarters*
at Vicksburg Miss.
Aug 14, 1864. Final
statement forward-
ed Aug 17th 1864

Book mark: *V65 P. 2. 69*

(361)

J. J. J.

Copyist.

Barnett, Lawson
Sgt. Co. H, 3 U. S. C. Cav.
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

May 5, 1874.

The Death of Srgt. Larson
Barnett, Co. "H", 3^d Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For July-Aug, 1864, Aug 15th, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

Aug 14th, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

August 14th, 1864

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For Aug, 1864, Aug 15th, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

() , 186

Aug 14, 1864 is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Amos M. Sweet

E. B. " "

Assistant Adjutant General.

See order to 2^d and June 7, 1874,

Noted J. M.

Entered on Register.

✓
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Lawson Barnett

Co. 1st Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.

1st Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS.

1st Regt. U. S. Col. Cav.
NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to the Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSARY officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to his discharge," and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster, the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the charges against him, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Second Auditor, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Lawson Barnett Sergeant
Captain H. White Company (16 of the 3rd Regiment of U. S. Col. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Fredericksburg State
of Virginia, aged 45 years; 5 feet 8 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Field Hand having joined the company on
its original organization at Haines Bluff Miss and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Haines Bluff Miss, on the Fifteenth day
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 _____, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three years unless sooner discharged and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the Field to the present date, is now
entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death died at Vicksburg Miss
Aug 14 1864 of Billions River.

The said Lawson Barnett was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States CLOTHING
amounting to Thirty four & 1/2 dollars, since the _____ day of enlistment
186 _____, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced BOUNTY.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for CLOTHING, &c, received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: one canteen and one

Knapsack
amounting to _____ 90 dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to W. S. Pierce, SUTLER, Two _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, LAUNDRESS, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg Miss, this 17th day
of August, 1864.

Harrison White
Capt 3rd U. S. C. C.
Commanding Company

85

Barney Henry
Co B, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5 3 3 3 4 3 4	26
2	5 3 3 3 5 2 9	27
3	5 3 3 3 6 1 6	28
4	5 3 3 3 7 0 6	29
5	5 3 3 3 7 8 0	30
6	5 3 3 3 8 5 6	31
7	5 3 3 3 9 3 6	32
8	5 3 3 4 1 2 9	33
9	5 3 3 4 1 1 7	34
10	5 3 3 4 2 2 9	35
11	5 3 3 4 3 2 4	36
12	5 3 3 4 4 1 4	37
13	5 3 3 4 5 0 8	38
14	5 3 3 4 5 9 2	39
15	5 3 3 4 6 6 8	40
16	9 0 8 8 3 3 5	41
17	4 0 7 2 7 0 2 8	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Barney

....., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 40 years; height 5 feet 8½ inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Richmond-Va-

Occupation Field Hand.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 19-, 186 3

Where Ticksburg-Miss.

By whom Cap. A. Emery; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Richburg Miss, Oct 20, 1863

Muster-in to date Oct 19, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 19, 1863.

Where Richburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co B 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

M. Wayne

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Priv. Co. B, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 20 to Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

W. W. Sayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Pvt. B, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *B*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

W. Mayre
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & Ape*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

1 ¹⁶/₁₀₀

for

Durcingle

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Pvt

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barry
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed at Reg'tl Com-
missary Oct. 26/64.

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1864.

• Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Barney
Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. and Feb.*, 186 *5.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March and April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priv., Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May and June, 1863.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. B. James Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priest, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July and Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. D. Jones

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Priv

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct.

, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

*Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Straps 5-2 cts*

Book mark :

H. F. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.52¹⁰⁰ for

Ordinance transferred from Oct. Rolls

Due Gov't, \$¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Book mark:

H. E. Brandon

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney

Priv., Co. B., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 to Dec 1865

On duty detailed as
guard at Reg Com.
Wept. Oct 26/64

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Barney
Priv't B

, Co. B, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ *38 85* 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

*Total Stoppages for
Ordnance 52 cts.*

Book mark :

J. F. Brandon

(361)

Copyist.

Barney William
Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331057	26
2	5332755	27
3	5332857	28
4	5333027	29
5	5333401	30
6	9088295	31
7	40727030	32
8	31688025	33
9	31691835	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Barney

....., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Linn Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 6*, 186*5*.

Where *Vicksburg - Miss.*

By whom *May. Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Webster
Genl. Hospital June-
13, 1865.*

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Barner.

Priv. Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss. Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Basney

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty. Sick in
Genl. Hospital.

Book mark:

P. Pool

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Barney,
Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick in*
Genl. Hospital at Mem-
phis, Tenn., since Mar. 25,
'65.

Book mark:

P'Pool

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.** |

William Barney,
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Died.

Book mark:

J. Pool,

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Barney

Pvt, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Small Pox U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb. 24, 1865.

How employed Sick.

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Ramsey
Coppist

B | 3 car 100CT

William Barney
Pvt, Co. A, 3 Reg't, U.S. Cavalry

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for *March & April*, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When *April 3*, 1865.

How employed *Sick*

Last paid by Maj. *Pay due from enlistment*
to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100* *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(843)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Barney

204, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Sailed Jan 6/65
Vicksburg Miss.
enlisted in Regt.

* Feb 1865 Absent sick in
Hospl. at Memphis
Tenn. since Feb. 24/65

April & May 1865 Absent sick
in Genl. Hospl. since
Mch. 25/65 at
Memphis Tenn.

June 1865 Lost June 13/65
Memphis Tenn. died
in Genl Hospl.

* Entry cancelled

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Barney

Prk, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Pay due from rollment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died in hosp. June*

13, 65 at Memphis

Tenn. consumption.

Book mark: *V. 65 P. 1, 69*

Barney Hume

B. Co. A

3

U. S. C. Cav.
Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted*, That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted*, That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

A. J. R.
Adj. Gen. 1865

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 3" 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d A. J. R.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

William Barney
J. Reg't of U.S. Col. Barely
Quil June 18 1875
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

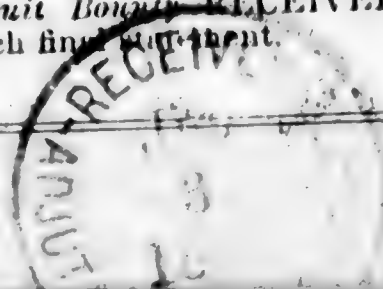
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that William Barney, a Private of
Captain Frank Calais Company ("A") of the 3. Regiment of Miss Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Gold Carroll, State

of Miss, aged 19 years; 5 feet 2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service

and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6 day of Jan, 1865, at Vicksburg

by Prof Main, for the period of Three years, and mustered into

the service of the United States on the 4th day of Jan, 1865, at

Vicksburg, by U. M. Douglas; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a

DISCHARGE by reason of Dying in Webster's New Sub Hospital

Memphis Tenn. Jan 13. 1865 of Consumption.

The said William Barney was last paid by Paymaster
Prof Main, (to include the 4th day of Jan 1865) and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**

amounting to \$44 ⁴⁸/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 4 day of Jan,

1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 18 day
of Jan, 1865.

Wm. S. S. S.
Wm. S. S. S.
Commanding Company in Charge

87 (or Arum)
Barnum, Aramus

Co C, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5334791	26	
2	5334887	27	
3	5334977	28	
4	5335066	29	
5	5335149	30	
6	5335228	31	
7	5335305	32	
8	5335445	33	
9	5336119	34	
10	9088483	35	
11	40727029	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Ann Barnes

....., Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Ities Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 1, 1864.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom B. S. Wing; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regt.
Hosptl. at Vicksburg
Miss, Nov. 3, 1864.
Final statements
furnished.

E. A. Wight

(383g)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ulysses Barnum

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Nov 1, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 1, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 1, 1863.*

Where Vicksburg, Miss *

Period 3 years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment and muster-in of this company as of same date. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark:

(3566)

R. Johnson

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Barnum

Pat., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., A. D.†

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov and Dec

, 1863

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Nov 1.

, 1863.*

Where

Vicksburg

*

Period

3

years.*

Present or absent

Not stated.

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments,

100

Remarks:

† This organization subsequently became Co. *C*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

R. Johnson

(358d)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Barnum

Pat, Co. C, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

R. Johnson

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Garrison
But, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alfred Barnum

Pat, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May and June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. Johnson
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Parnum
Put, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

R. Johnson
Copyist.

I

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Barman
Priv, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 186*4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Shop for 1, propers
& traps, 52, 0*

Book mark:

(358)

Talburt
Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Alvin Barnum
Priv, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 8 Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Lied in Reg'l Hoopl*
at Vicksburg Miss. Nov
3, 1864, due U.S. for Or-
dnance, 1. Pr Spurs & Shps
\$1.52.

Book mark:

(358)

Talburt

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Axum Barnum

Prof, Co. C, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 Loss Nov. 2/64
Wicksburg Miss
died of disease

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ayum Barnum
Prior, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn. May 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died at

Vicksburg, Miss. Nov. 3/64
Final statement forwarded,

Book mark: _____

(361)

Copyist.

Barnum Aaron

P, Co. 8, 3 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Harmon Birman

3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd. Cal.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

1864



J. Ingham & Co.
Commanding Company.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Nov 22nd 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Amos Berman

3^d Reg't of U.S. Soldiers

VOLUNTEERS.

Rec'd Nov 3^d 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



I certify, on honor, that Aaron Berman a Private of
Captain Benj. S. Hing Company (6) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Hamlet, N.Y., State
of Miss. aged 20 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Vicksburg, Miss., and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Vicksburg, Miss., on the first day
of November, 1863, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Died in Regt's Hospital
at Vicksburg, Miss. Nov 3rd 1864 of Inflammation of the Lungs

The said Aaron Berman was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Sixty four ⁶⁴/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 1st day of November,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: one for Sundry & Strafe amounting
to ⁵²/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to P. L. Bierce, **SUTLER**, Eight ⁸/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Vicksburg, Miss., this 6th day
of November, 1864.

J. Shotwell 1st Lieut
Commanding Company.

88

Barr, Albert

Co G, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330911	26	
2	5340420	27	
3	5340485	28	
4	5340571	29	
5	5340656	30	
6	5340764	31	
7	5340862	32	
8	5341008	33	
9	5341239	34	
10	9089048	35	
11	40727033	36	
12	31691994	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr.

Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Madison, Mississippi.

Occupation Bootman.

ENLISTMENT.

When July 11, 1864.

Where Vicksburg.

By whom R. Grimes; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged Aug 15, 1865.
on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability.
By Order of Maj Genl Goree
Stoneman.
Final Statements given.

E. Weston.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr.

Pvt., Co. . . . , 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss. July 22, 1864.

Muster-in to date

July 11, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

July 11, 1864.

Where

Vicksburg, Miss.

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Pat

, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Vosley

(358)

Copyist.

79

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Put

, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop 1 Cap & Buckle

Paid \$.40

Book mark:

M. Andrews

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Dr, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped from
Sept & Oct Recs 45-cts*

Book mark:

Jarvis
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

prvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dated Feb 28, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: To be stopped from Sept
and Oct Rolls. 45-cts

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Prv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be stopped for 1 Saddle
Blanket \$3.00 One Car Bridle curb 41/46
Total \$7.46

Book mark:

(358)

Lamie
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent sick in Genl Wolfe's
Service June 17/65. To be stopped from
Mar & Apr Rolls for Ordnance \$7.46
For 1 Colo Army Revolver \$19.31*

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis
Copyist.

B 1 3 cav Msc 7

Albert Barr

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't Msc cav

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for May June, 1865

Attached to hospital

When June 16, 1865

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj. Maybourn

to Feb 20, 1865

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stop page \$ 27.77

Book mark :

(843)

J Underwood

Copyist.

EB | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert Barr

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Discharge and final
Statements given*

Book mark: *Disch'd Aug¹³/65. EB 5-07*

(358)

[Signature]
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Gained July 11/64
Vicksburg Miss.
enrolled.

June 1865 Absent sick
in Genl Hospl. at
Memphis since June 17/
July 1865 Absent sick in /65
Genl. Hospl. since
June 17/65

Aug 1865 Loss Aug 15/65
Memphis disch'd on
surg. certif of disability
by Ord. of Maj Gen. Stoneman

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Albert Barr

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged on Surgeons

Certificate of Disability Aug 15/65
by order of Maj Gen Stoneman
Memphis Tenn

Book mark: _____

Burnham

(361)

Copyist.

Barr, Albert

A, Co. 9

3

Reg't

U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Albert Barr

Pri of Company G

3 Regiment of U.S. Col. Cal

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Killed Aug 17/65.



CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Albert Barr
 Rank: Priv Company: G Regiment: 3
 Arm: U.S. Navy State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Wischq

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)
Subcutaneous leishmaniasis

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.
Aug. 17, 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.
Walter Hosch. H.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
 OBTAINED.

Pollock Mullis. H. H. 1865.

REMARKS.

Mr. Rogers

Clerk.

(170)

DD

[OFFICE ENDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

March 1, 1878

The discharge of *Albin Barr*
Private, Co. "G", 3^d Reg't U.S.
Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.
For *July 24*, 1865, no date, 186
Company Muster-out Roll.
Aug. 15, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.
....., 186
Company Morning Reports.
....., 186
Soldier's Final Statement.
....., 186
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.
....., 186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.
....., 186
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.
Aug. 15, 1865
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.
....., 186
Regimental Return.
For 186, 186
Regimental Quarterly Returns.
....., 186
Regimental Descriptive Book.
....., 186
By Surgeon General.
....., 186
(*August 15*, 1865, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

James P. Buck
Assistant Adjutant General.

File 13 507. Noted H. H.

B - B. 34. A.W.T. 1865.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE IN THE CASE OF

Albert Barr
a *Private* Co. "G".

3^d Reg't of *U.S. Col.*
Office of the Surgeon General
Memphis Tenn.
Aug. 12 1865
Approved:
A. P. M. H. H.
Post No. 1000, 1000, 1000
Discharge

HEAD-QUARTERS *West* TENNESSEE.

MEMPHIS, TENN., *Aug. 14*, 1865,

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GENERAL GEORGE STONEMAN.

G. M. Cannon
CAPT. & A. A. G.

Received (A. G. Office) 186 .

Enon H. H. H.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Albert Barr of Captain Gray Kendall
Col. Co. Company, ("G") of the Third Regiment of United States
was enlisted by R. Osarves of
the Regiment of at Albany, New
on the 11 day of July 1864, to serve three years; he was born
in Madison in the State of Ohio is twenty seven
years of age, 5 feet 9 inches high, Black complexion, Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Boat maker. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty days.* because of Tubercular
Consumption in the second stage. Disease
contracted in the service.

STATION: Memphis Tenn
DATE: Aug 12 1865

Jose A Pinto
Act. Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY that I have carefully examined the said Albert Barr of
Captain G. Gray Kendall Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Phthisis Pulmonalis, affecting right lung.
Dullness on percussion over right sub-clavicular and mammary
regions. Bronchial respiration and bronchophony in same
regions. Haemoptysis. Disease probably developed in the service
about 1st of October 1864. Disability throughout (3/4) of
fit for transfer to Veteran Reserve Corps.

DISCHARGED, this 15 day of August 1865, at Memphis
Tenn.

Wm. S. H. H. H.
Act. Surgeon. U.S.A.
in chg. "Whitaker" Gen. Hosp.
Brig. Maj. & Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
Commanding the Reg't.
Wm. S. H. H. H.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

88-a
Barrie, Providence

Co M, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330916	26
2	53461267	27
3	5346361	28
4	53464521	29
5	5346541	30
6	5346643	31
7	5346738	32
8	5346837	33
9	5346924	34
10	5345006	35
11	5345085	36
12	9089863	37
13	9089819	38
14	40727031	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Providence Barris

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charleston, S.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *T. C. Edland* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

F. B. Smith
Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Providence Barris

....., Co. *M*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Charleston, S.C.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *July 16*, 186*4*.

Where *Mississippi*

By whom *V. C. Edland*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

F. Smith

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barrier.

Priv., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., July 22, 1864.

Muster-in to date

July 16, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When July 16, 1864 .

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

P

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barris
Pr....., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Apr 30 to Aug 31*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :.....

Book mark :.....

(358)

R Richardson

Copyist.

P

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barnes

Pm, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty due*

Book mark :

R Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barris

privt, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ / 90 for 1 Carbine

Snaffle 1 Halter

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: on scout

Book mark:

Frank Allen

B.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Bams

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Am L Allen

(358)

Copyist.

15

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Davis

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

on scout

Book mark:

Paul Allen

9

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

0
1 *residence* *Barrie*

107, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *391*/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Am L Allen

W3

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barris

1st, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 3 ⁹¹/₁₀₀ for ordnance

lost & destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Wm Allen

13

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barrin

Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leaving

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Providence Barris

Pvt., Co. M, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. & Dec.

1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Lurring

(358)

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Providence Barres
Prof., Co. *M.*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1864 *Sain* *July 16/64*
Vicksburg *enlisted*

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

3 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Providence Barrin
Pat. Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 54 ²⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 5 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out under
S.C. 167 Mil. Div. of Tenn.

Book mark : _____

(361)

Lerrin

Copyist.

89
Barron, Benjamin
Co E, 3 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 3 7 5 5 5
2 5 3 3 7 6 5 6
3 5 3 3 7 7 3 9
4 5 3 3 7 8 1 7
5 5 3 3 7 8 9 16
6 5 3 3 8 0 0 2
7 5 3 3 8 7 6 1
8 9088760
9 40727034

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barron.

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Yellow.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Mississippi

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 20, 1863.

Where Skipton Ldy.

By whom Capt. Cook; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged by order of
Maj. Gen. Dana, Jan'y 16, 1864

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barron
Pot. E^o, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Aug 23
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

September 23, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov 20, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 23, 1863

Where Skewiths Reg. Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Budde

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Farrow

Port E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for date Dec 31, 1863

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bridle

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barrow

Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan'y & Feby, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

7

12

100 for

x

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

x

Barrow driven &
cone wrench, Cartridge
box & cap box, belt & plate,
canteen & haversack,
Quincigle & halter
Carbine, plug & Quivole

*This organization subsequently became Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Price

(358)

Company

Copyist

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barrows

Pvt, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Murphy, 186X

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 8 02 X for 100

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for 100

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: X Canteen & haversack, canteen & haversack, carbine sling & swivel screw driver & cone wrench, cartridge box, cap box, belt & plate

Book mark: 100

Biddle

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barron

Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. H. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barrow
Pvt., Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged
June 19 - 1864

Book mark:

Brade

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barron
Pop, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1864 Loss June 19
Goodrich Ldg.
dischgd from service
June 19/64

Book mark :

J. H. Steers

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Barren

Pvt., Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis. Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks:

Discharged at Goodrich Ldg.
June 16. 64.

Book mark: *Discharged June 17. 64*
E. B. V. 10. P. 596.

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

Barron Benj.

A. E.

Co.

3

Reg't

U. S. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Med. Certificates

Descriptive Lists

Final Statements

Furloughs

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertions

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Benjamin Barron
Private of Company "*E*"
3" Regiment of *U.S. Col. Gary*
 State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Discharge

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

February 25, 1874,

The *discharge* of *Benjamin Barron*, Co. "*E*", *3*" Reg't U. S. Colored *Bantry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *July 10, 1864, June 14, 1864*

Company Muster-out Roll.

June 16, 186*4*

Company Descriptive Book.

Jan. 16, 186*4*

Company Morning Reports.

No information, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For *July 10, 1864, June 14, 1864*

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

June 19, 186*4* is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster-out Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas B. Linn
EB. 10
Noted 396.
Mar 10 1874.
 Asst. Adj. Gen.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Benjamin Barron*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *E* Regiment: *6^d*
 Arm: *U.S. Army* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharge*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Disability

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Goodrich Landing, La.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

McR. July 1864
Regimental Return July 1864
 REMARKS.

M. Elliott

Clerk.

P. 12. Prof. Dix - 3

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Benjamin Parson.
Priv. of Company E.
3^d. Regiment of U.S. Col.
State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Dischd. June 19. 1864.
Wt. discontinued -
B. B. Vol 10 P. 596

En on O.R. of Cas

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Benjamin Barrow*
 Rank: *Private* Company: *E.* Regiment: *3^d*
 Arm: *U.S. Cold Cavalry* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Discharged*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Lame in the right hip.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

En. H. Munro, A.A.G.

in the absence of Maj. Gen. Combs.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

June 19, 1864.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Goodrich Landing La.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

*In Monthly Report of the
Army of the Tennessee June 20, 64*

REMARKS.

*Contracted before entering
Service*

W. H. Puller
Clerk.

90

Barton, Robert

Co D, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5336158	26
5336250	27
5336351	28
5336435	29
5336507	30
5336579	31
5336660	32
5336750	33
5336847	34
5336951	35
5337057	36
5337151	37
5337306	38
5337481	39
9088601	40
40727032	41
	42
	43
	44
	45
	46
	47
	48
	49
	50

Mark:

e also

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Summer-Tenn-

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 1 - , 1863.

Where Vicksburg

By whom G.C. Stone, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged
Sept. 22 1865.

F.A. Wright

(3830)

Copist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Pri, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

ay 36
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Shipwith d'lg. Miss, Dec 9, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Nov 10, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Vicksburg Miss.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

Army

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Tr, Co. D, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 16 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

D

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Pr, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

P

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Pri - , Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Avery
Copyist.

P

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Pri, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *2 $\frac{63}{100}$* for *Ordnance*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Barton

Pri, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 2 $\frac{63}{100}$ for ordnance.

Transferred from June Rolls.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Avery

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Port, Co. D, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Taylor

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

for, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 90 for 100 for 1 Canteen

1 Haversack

Due Gov't, \$ 1 85 for 100 for Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Priv, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 1st 1865

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 6 50 for

Ordnance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

He stopped one
Saddle Blanket \$3.00 Sling &
swivel \$2.00 Saddle B. P.
\$1.50

Book mark:

Blaylock

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Barton

Fat, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B Taylor
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Port, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Priv, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Taylor

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Discharged
Sept. 22^d 1865 per Sur-
geons Certificate dis-
ability

Book mark:

Phew

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Barten

Pat, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept. 1865 Loss Sept 22/65
Memphis Disch'd
for disability

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Barton

Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged Sept 22/

65 Memphis Tenn our
Surgeon Certificate of
Disability By Order of
Maj Gen Stoneman

Book mark: C D.

R. H. H.

Barton, Robert
B. Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier: the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *h.*, *h.*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease: the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates *direct* to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

B. B. 35-9 W. T. 1865

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF
Robert Burton
a *Private* Co. *G.*
Third Regt of *U. S. C. C.*

Extract furnished to
Auditor June 16, 1865

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

En on O R f l a s

B. B. No 35- Ad Dr I W T Sept 22 1865

Ad Gen 3^d U S Col Camp
Memphis Tenn Sept 20th
I certify on Honor that
the within named
soldier is in my
opinion unfit for duty
in the Regular Service
Capt J B Book
Lieut Col 3^d U S Col
Commanding Regt

OFFICE SURGEON IN CHIEF,
DIST. WEST TENN.

Memphis, Tenn. Sept. 22. 1865.

Approved.

R. F. Stratton

SURGEON. *U. S. A. C. C.*
Surgeon in Chief, D. W. T.

HEAD-QUARTERS DEPT. OF TENNESSEE.

MEMPHIS, TENN. Sept. 22. 1865.

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY COMMAND OF MAJ. GENERAL GEORGE STONEMAN

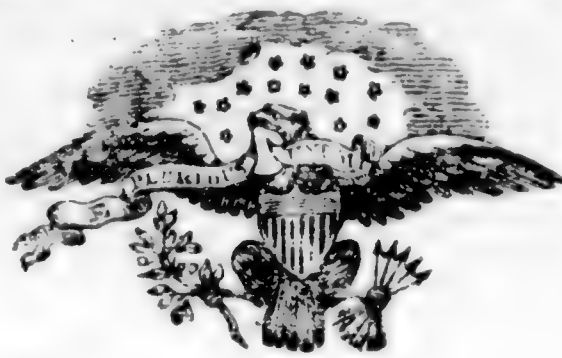
W. A. W. Cannon
CAPT. & A. G.

Recd H. B. I W T Sept 22 1865

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private Robert Barton of Captain Randolph
Grimm Company, (D) of the Third Regiment of United States
Infantry was enlisted by Capt S. S. Stur of
the Third Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cav at Wicksburg Miss
on the Fourth day of November 1863, to serve Three years; he was born
in Summer in the State of Tennessee is Thirty-six
years of age, Five feet Five inches high, Black complexion, Black eyes,
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a Laborer. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty 60 days.* The said Robert-
Barton has contracted disease since enlistment-
and is unfit for duty from exposure while in
camp at this place last winter

STATION: Memphis Tenn
DATE: Sept 12th 1865

Randolph Grimm
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said Robert Barton a Private of
Captain Randolph Grimm Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of Chronic Bronchitis; Said Soldier was severely attacked by
Inflammation of the Lungs in February 1865, from which
he has never recovered. The Lungs failed to regain their
function fully, while the Bronchial Tubes and Glans become
the seat of the disease. He has a constant cough, and
shortness of breath, incapacitating him for a Soldier.
Unfit for duty in the in the Invalid Corps. Degree of Disability
2/3 W. S. Bradles Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this Twenty-second day of September 1865, at Memphis Tenn
by order of Maj Gen W. S. Starnes

W. S. Starnes
Major General
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town Memphis County Shelby State Tenn

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

91
Baskins, Bryant

Co A, 3 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5331054
2 5332754
3 5232856
4 5332958
5 5333120
6 5333404
7 9088294
8 40727035

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bryant Baskins

....., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *29* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Holmes Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan - 6 -*, 1865.

Where *Vicksburg - Miss.*

By whom *Maj. Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Died in Regtl.*

Hospital July 21,

1865.

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bryant Baskins
Priv. Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 19 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Vicksburg, Miss. Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(337) Sitter. Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bryant Baskins
Qtr., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty.

Book mark: _____

P. Coal

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bryant Baskins,

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool,

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bryant Baskins

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

P. Pool

Copyist.

13 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bryant Baskins

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Died in Reg'tl.
Hospl., July 22, '65.

Book mark:

P. Pool

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bryant Baskins

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Gain Jan 6/65
Vicksburg Miss
enlisted in Regt.

July 1865 Loss. July 22/65
Memphis Tenn.
died in Regl. Hosptl.

Book mark :

J. B. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Bryant Baskins
Ch, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to

Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Died in Rgt H Hosp
July 22, 65 at Memphis
Tenn.

Book mark :

(361)

M Jones

Copyist.

Baskins, Brian

B, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. C. Cav.

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Final Statement

July 23 1865

no change
of R. B. G. G.

143

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Bryant Bastins

3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Inf.

VOLUNTEERS.

Since July 23rd 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 1st 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

I certify, on honor, that Brian Barkins, a Private of
Captain A. G. Webber Company (A) of the 3rd Regiment of U. S. Col. Col.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Volusia Co., State
of Mississippi, aged 29 years; 3 feet 5 inches high; Dark complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6th day of January, 1865, at Vicksburg Miss.
by Maj. Mann, for the period of 3 yrs years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 7th day of January, 1865, at
Vicksburg Miss. by Lieut. M. Douglas; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. Died July 23rd 1865 Disease
Debility from Miasmatic Diseases

The said Private Brian Barkins was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Maybourne, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 83 ²⁶/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 6th day of January,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to P. L. Bruce, **SUTLER**, 7 ¹⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn., this 26th day
of July, 1865.

A. G. Webber
Captain
Commanding Company. "A"

92
Baskins, Joseph

Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330948	26
2	5339444	27
3	5339548	28
4	5339629	29
5	5339719	30
6	5339805	31
7	5339885	32
8	5339964	33
9	9088917	34
10	40727117	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baskins.

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 36 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Baden Canal Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Maj. Mann; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corporal
June 9, 1865.

E. M. Stein.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Baskings
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 36 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Sitter.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Baskins

Pt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Man

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Baskin

PT

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Absent on*

scout since Apr 1
29/65

Book mark:

(358)

Mead

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baskins

Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *presented
to Capt June 10/65*

Book mark:

Mean

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Barker

Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. R.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baskins

Corp, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Combs

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph W. Smith
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 1863, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Joseph Baskins

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Same enlisted
in Regt.

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

18 | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Baskins
Capt. F., Co. F., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 186 6.

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 186 6.

Last paid to Jan 30, 186 5.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 6 97 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 100 00 100

Remarks:.....

Book mark :.....

(361)

Copyist.

93
Baskins, Raphael

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5331852
2 5332753
3 5332858
4 5332959
5 5333055
6 5333150
7 5333256
8 5333319
9 9088297
10 40727130

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Green Co. Ala.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 16, 1865.

Where Memphis - Tenn -

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn. Feb 20, 1865.

Where born

Green Co. Ala

Age *30* y'rs; occupation

Farmer

When enlisted

Jan 16, 1865.

Where enlisted

Memphis Tenn.

For what period enlisted

3 years.

Eyes

Black; hair *Black*

Complexion

Black; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in

Jan. 16, 1865.

Where mustered in

Memphis Tenn

Bounty paid \$

100; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Memphis Shelby Co Tenn.

Company to which assigned

A.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Joiner

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Raphael Baskins,

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. + Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to
Bounty.

Book mark: _____

P. Pool,

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins,

Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P'Pool,

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Raphael Baskins,
Prt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J' Pool,

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Raphael Baskins

Port, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P'Pool

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Barkins

PH, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Hf for me crew

durin 37 and strong & much
wiper 40 - 77

Book mark:

M Jones

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins
R.B., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Strip for one screw
during thing & brush wiper
77¢

Book mark:

(358)

W. Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins

Artificer, Co. A., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Gain Jan 16/65

Memphis Tenn.

enlisted in Regt.

May to Oct 1865 On duty

Co. Blacksmith

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Raphael Baskins
Pvt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co, Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 10¹⁴/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 10⁵²/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 000⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$ 100⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: Trip for arms drawn
through brush 1 shelter
tent

Book mark :

(361)

M Jones

Copyist.

^{9th}
Bates, Jackson
Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330919	26
2	5339120	27
3	5339194	28
4	5339267	29
5	5339343	30
6	5339425	31
7	5339611	32
8	5340066	33
9	9088924	34
10	40727118	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Bates,

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Brown.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born East Tennessee.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When May 20, 1864.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

By whom Cal E. D. Osband, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks Deed in Gen Hosp at Memphis,
Tenn. April 22, 1865, of Typhoid Fever,
Has received from Gov. since date
of last settlement Aug 31, 1865, \$38.11
(Clothing) & indebted for Ordnance
\$23.00; Final Statements and
Inventory sent Apr 25/65.

E. W. Slater

B. | 3 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Bates.
Pvt., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 31 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., July 22, 1864.

Muster-in to date

May 20, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When May 20, 1864.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Bates

Priv

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Joined a recruit
May 20/64.

Book mark:

ET Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Bates

Rot, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

CT Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Bates

Rot

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

15 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Bates

Ortl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 1 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for 668 G E

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: promoted
from private Nov 1
1864

Book mark:

Mean

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Bates

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed on

duty with Regt

proceed Corps

Book mark :

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Bates
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dead in Genl
Moore's (Memphis) Tenn
Apr 22^d 1865 - has
received clothing
since Aug 31/64 &
date of last settlement
amounting to \$38.11
drafted for Col's Rev

Book mark:

(358)

Mead
over Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5339611

☆ 1891 ☆

\$ 20,00 for saddle
& blanket canteen
& Haversack
stoppage C & H &
\$ 1,00 ordnance
\$ 25,00

B

3 Cav.

U. S. C. T.

Jackson Bates

Capt, Co. 4, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corpl

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Gain May 22
1864 Vicksburg enrolled
Feb 1865 On duty 2. m. d. left.
Mch 1865 Absent sick Feb 28.
April 1865 Loss April 15/65
Memphis died in
Genl Hospl. (Corpl)

Name appears also as
Jackson Bailoff

look mark :

H R Street

(546)

Copyist.

C

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jackson Spikes
Exp. G., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn, Jan 26, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Feb. 28*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*5* ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Remarks: *Created in Memphis Tenn*
Apr. 22, 65 at Ind. paid
Sever. Final Statement
forwarded

Book mark: *V65 P. 9. 67 V43 P. 43. 69*

(361)

Copyist.

Bates, Jackson
Copl, Co. *F*, **3** Regt U. S. C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

A.G.O. May 20, 1865,
Inv of effects sent 2d
Auditor

A.G.O. June 23rd 1865
Q. M. acct. for effects. Value
\$1.50 sent 2d Auditor.

J.B.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 8th 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Corps Jackson Falls
3rd
Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

I certify, on honor, that Jackson Bates, a Corporal of
Captain Thomas C. Eelland Company (7) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of Tennessee, aged 31 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Brown complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 20th day of July, 1864, at Ocksbury Miss
by Col. C. D. Eelland, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 22nd day of August, 1864, at
Ocksbury Miss, by Serjeant M. D. Dwyer; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of death died in Gen. Sharp at Mem-
phis Tenn April 22nd 1865 of Typhoid Fever

The said Jackson Bates was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Maybourn, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 38 ⁴/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: For one bottle Rummer \$2.00 one Saddle
Blanket \$3.00

23 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to P. L. Pierce, **SUTLER**, 15 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tennessee, this 23th day
of April, 1865.

Thos C Eelland

Capt-3rd Regt

Commanding Company.

45

Batson. Jerry
Co C, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Bolton	28 Jerry
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

⁹⁶
Baty, Lewis

Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private + Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5338862	26
2	5338952	27
3	5339038	28
4	5339112	29
5	5339185	30
6	5339255	31
7	5339338	32
8	5339420	33
9	5339527	34
10	5339624	35
11	5339715	36
12	5339803	37
13	5339884	38
14	5339963	39
15	9088921	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 142-P. 5-72-12-C. T. 78.

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Baty.

....., Co. F., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Brown.

Eyes Black; hair Blk.

Where born Jackson, Mo.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When May 1, 1864.

Where Skipwith Ldy

By whom C. C. Spaid; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corp
March 1, 1864.

E. A. Hester

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 6/63 to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*
as 37.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Jan. 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan. 1, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 1, 1864.

Where Skipwiths Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(356)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty
Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 186 4.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed
Corpl. March 1/64.

Book mark: _____

E. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. T. Richardson

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed March 1/64.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Baty

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for *6675* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Absent on secret*

since Dec 21 1864
stoppage for or chance
60 cts

Book mark:

Maed

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Bates

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Baty

Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Bates

Co. F, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop (get)*
Revolver Blanket
\$43.00

Book mark:

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lewis Batey

Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Meade

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis B. Baty
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Louis B. Baker
Capt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Beady

Co. F, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

Jan 30, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ *7* *85* *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *142 P. 12*

12 10 9 78

(361)

Copyist.

97

Baxter, James

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-33 2 0 85-	26	
2	5-3 32 1 82	27	
3	5 3 32 2 7 1	28	
4	5-3 32 3 5 2	29	
5	5-3 32 4 3 2	30	
6	5-3 32 5 0 7	31	
7	5-3 32 5 8 2	32	
8	5-3 32 6 6 2	33	
9	5-3 32 7 4 0	34	
10	5-3 32 8 4 5-	35	
11	5-3 32 9 6 4	36	
12	5-3 33 0 6 0	37	
13	5-3 33 1 5 5-	38	
14	5-3 33 2 4 0	39	
15	5-3 33 3 2 3,	40	
16	9088207	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Baxter

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 42 years; height 5 feet 6½ inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Richmond Co., N.C.

Occupation Servant.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom Cap. W. W. Webster; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter

Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 42.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 9, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct. 5th, 1863.

Where Vicksburg Miss

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

(356)

C. Y. Clark

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter

Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Oct 5, 1863 to Dec 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

G U Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter
Plt, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 0 $\frac{50}{100}$ for Haversack
& canteen.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

"Sick for Haversack
& canteen"

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

B M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter

Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Stop for
haversack & canteen

Book mark:

C. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter
Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Baxter

Put, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Baxter,
Corpl., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Halter & Strap, one
Surcingle, one Saddle
Blanket.

Book mark:

O'Pool,

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Bayter,

Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl. from
Private Sept. 1, 1864.

Stop for 1 Halter & Strap,
1 Surcingle, 1 Saddle
Blanket.

Book mark:

P. Pool,

(358)

Copyist.

13

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Baxter
Copl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Private to Copl.
Sept. 1, 1864.

Book mark:

P. Pool

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Baxter,
Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. Pool,

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Baxter

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Corp'l.
to Private Jan. 19, 65. Stop
for one Remount. Revol-
ver.

Book mark: _____

P. Pool

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Baxter
Pat, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Poal

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Barker

Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ship for crew driver

and thing a brush wiper
40 77 &

Book mark:

(358)

W. Jones

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Barker

Bk, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Shp for crew driver
hung a brush 77¢*

Book mark:

W Jones

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Barker
Ch, Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co., Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *June 30*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *27*^{*02*} $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ — *72* $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *000* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *000* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Ship for service done*
things & back

Book mark :

H Jones

U. S. Gold Card

Surgeon

Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330804	26
2	5331880	27
3	5331890	28
4	5331905	29
5	5331919	30
6	5331933	31
7	5331947	32
8	5331964	33
9	5331980	34
10	5331995	35
11	5332010	36
12	5332025	37
13	5332039	38
14	5332049	39
15	5332059	40
16	9435886	41
17	34391152	42
18	42900221	43
19	42979447	44
20	42900230	45
21	42981058	46
22	40727036	47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *J. C. T. 82*

See also

WMS 314086 2/18/14 271

S.S. Wright
2

B | 3 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

William T. Beader

Surg., Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Surgeon

Date of appointment Mar. 4 1863

Remarks: Appointed
from Asst. Surgeon
" 1st Cavalry.

F. B. Smith

127 | 3 Cases | **U.S.C.T.**

Rank Surgeon, (1 Reg't Miss Cal'd Co.)
3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cal.

Age-----years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for June 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 4, 1863.

Where *Shapworth's Lily Miss*

Period-----years.

Mustered in :

When Nov 6....., 1863.

Where Vicksburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks :

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Steward Copyist.

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William T. Beadles

Surgeon, Co. (1 miss) 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 27 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss., Nov. 6, 1863.

Muster-in to date Nov. 6, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 6, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from
Asst. Surgeon 4th Ills.
Cav. to be Surgeon
1st Miss. Cav. A. D.

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

B | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

William Beadler
Rank Surgeon 3^(11 miles Can & 8) Reg't U. S. Col'd Can-

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Edward
Copyist.

B 13 Can U.S.C.T.

Wm F Beadles

Rank Surgeon 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent with

leave 18 days from
March 13 to March
30.64 by S.O. No 64
Ad 2nd 17A. Corps.

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copied.

B | *3 Car* | **U.S.C.T.**

William T Beadle

Rank *Surgeon S* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May 7 June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Cop. g. 186.

B | 3 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

William O. Beadle

Rank Surgeon 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyst.

B | 3 Can | U.S.C.T.

Wm J Beedle

Rank Surgeon 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Returned

(357)

Copyst.

B 13 Can | **U.S.C.T.**

William T. Bealer
Rank *Surgeon, 3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward
Coryist.

B | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

William T. Beutler

Rank Surgeon 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Alfred

B 13 Can | U.S.C.T.

William Beadle

Rank Surgeon, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as
Asst Director Cardin
Dist West Tenn
by S.O. No 40 dated
Feb 22 Cardin
Dist West Tenn
March 22/65

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyist.

P | 3 Cav | usct

Wm. J. Beadles
Surg.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of *Field & Staff Cav Div*
West of West Tenn

for *Mar & April*, 186*5*.

Station *Memphis Tenn*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Actg Surgeon in*
Chief Cav Div DWT
I & 48 Par 1 Mar 22/
63

Book mark :

J. W. W. W.

B | 3 Can | U.S.C.T.

William J Beadler

Rank Surgeon, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached as
Medical director Canby
Dir District West Tenn
as per special order
No 48 dated 7d 2rs Can
Dir District West Tenn
March 22/65.

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copist.

B | 3 Can | U.S.C.T.

Wm T Beaudler

Rank Surgeon, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Returned from
duty as Med Director Army
Force at W. T. Aug 3/65
Absent With leave
since Aug 30/65 as
per Special Order No 25
War Dept of Tenn July 30/65.

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyist.

B | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

Wm D Beadler

Rank Aug 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept 8 Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Edward

B 13 Can U.S.C.T.

Wm T Beadles

Rank Surgeon S Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Quinn

Copyist.

B | 3 Can. | U.S.C.T.

W. T. Beadles
Majr 3^d Regt U.S.C.T.

Return

of the Cavalry Division, Dist. of West Tennessee,
Department of the Cumberland,

for the month of May, 1865,

dated Memphis Tenn

May 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Memphis, Tenn.

Remarks: _____

Sur in Chief Dir
Per G.O. No 23 Can Dir
D. N. T. May 31, 1865

Book mark: _____

(546)

J. Merchant

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C. & L.

Mr T. Beadles
Major 3 Regt U.S. C. Cav.

Return

of the Cavalry Division, Dist. of West Tennessee,
Department of the Cumberland,

for the month of June, 1865,

dated Memphis Tenn.

June 30, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Memphis Tenn.

Remarks:

Aug in chief Cav Div
S. H. J. per G.O. 23 Hd Qrs
Cav Div May 31, 1865

Book mark:

J. Merchant

B | 3

Car. | U.S.C. |

Wm J. Beadles

Surgeon 3 Regt U.S.C. Car.

Return

of the Department of Tennessee,

for the month of June, 1865,

dated Knoxville, Tenn

Sept. 7, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Memphis, Tenn

Remarks: Medical Director

Book mark:

B | 3 Cav | U.S.C.

Wm J. Bradley

Major 3^d Regt U.S.C. Cav

Return

of the Cavalry Brigade, District of West Tennessee, Department of Tennessee,

for the month of July, 186⁵,

dated La Grange Tenn

July 31, 186⁵,

shows the following with regard to the officer named above:

Post or station La Grange Tenn

Remarks: Acting Chief Cav Brig 20.23 Cav
Div I.W.T. 'May 31' - 1865

Book mark :

(546)

D. K. Sargent

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William T. Beadles

Surgⁿ, Co. —, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1863 to Feb 1864 (Surgⁿ 1 Miss
Cav. A.S.) Present

Mch 1864 (32d Col. Cav) Absent
with leave 18 days by S.O.
No 64 from Hd. Qrs 17 A.C.
from Mch 13 to 30 inclusive
on 20 days leave

April 1864 to Feb 1865 Present

Mch to July 1865 Absent on
detached service - as
chf. surg Cav. Forces
S. W. Tenn as per S.O. No 48
Hd. Qrs W. Tenn.

Mch. 22 1865

Aug 1865 Absent on leave
as per S.O. No 25 Hd. Qrs.

Dept of Tenn. July 30 /65

absence commenced Aug 30 /65

Sept to Dec 1865 Present

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | 3 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

William T Beadle

Rank Surgeon, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1866 .

Last paid to Sept 30, 1865 .

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Appointed Asst Surgeon
in 4th Ill Vol Car to Surgeon
in 3^d U S Col'd Car. Mustered
in the service in the
4th Ill vol Car at Springfield
Ill. Transportation due
(over)

Book mark: 7 C.T. 82.

Edward
Cognist.

Beadles, Wm. T.

Surgeon

3

Regt

U.S.C. Cavalry

15

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

3

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

8

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

2

William F. Beadles
March 9th 1865

3714 1865

1865

L'Amour de l'Eglise est le plus grand

Head Quarters Cav Div Dist West Tenn
Memphis Tenn March 19th 1865

General Orders

No 13

II Surgeon William F. Beadles
3rd U. S. Col. Cav is announced as Surgeon in
Chief of the Cavalry Division Dist of West Tenn
and will be obeyed & respected accordingly.

By Order of Col. E. S. Canard
(Signed) E. J. Myers
Capt 2nd Wis. Vol. Cav
A. A. A. E.

Official

Wm. F. Beadles
Lieut 1st Iowa Vol. Cav
A. A. A. E.

C. O.

3rd U. S. Col. Cav

Special Orders
No 48
J

Wm. T.
Surg. Gadsden
March 22/85

Order

Head Qrs. Cav Div, Dist West Tenn.
Memphis Tenn. Apr 22^d 1865.

Special Orders }
No 48.

I. Surgeon Wm T Beadles, 3^d U S
Cav Cavalry, is hereby detached from his Regi-
ment and will report at these Head Quarters for
duty as Medical Director, Cavalry Division, Dist
of West Tenn.

By Order of Capt. E. G. Osband.
Samuel J. Craig
Lieut 1st Tenn Cav. A. C. A. S.

A. D.

3^d U S Cav. Co.

P.
Aug 2nd 1885
Wm Deady

Larg

Brigade
Head-Quarters Cavalry Division,

DISTRICT OF WEST TENN.,

At Large,

Memphis, Tenn., August 2nd 1865.

Special Orders. }
No 129.

I -- Special Order No 48. Part II, series 1865.
from these Head Qrs is hereby revoked and
Wm. T. Bradlee, Surgeon 3^d U S Col for will re-
port to the Commanding Officer of his Regiment
for duty

By Order of the Brigadier General S. H. Adams

L. Remick

Adjutant General

W. A. A. A. A.

Commanding Officer
of the Cavalry Division

Dec 31. 65.

Wm G. Beadles

Reports Station & duty.

Surg. 3 U.S.C. Cav.

P. Report

Head Quart - 3^d US Cavalry
Memphis Tenn Decm 31st 1865

Sir

I have the honor to report that
I have been on duty with my Regiment -
during the month of December 1865

Date of Commission Nov 4th 1863
And when mustered.

Very Respectfully
Yours &c
Surg 3^d US Cavalry

Surg Hood
in chief & W Linn

Hdgns 1 trif Car^{and}
Mar 8 1864

Beadles Nov. 7.

B-107. Hdqrs 17a. 2.

Regiment have of
abund.

3 trif Car

Head Qtrs. 17th A.C.

Vicksburg Miss.

Mar. 8th 1864

Respectfully refer-
red to Surg. Barcher
Med. Director.

By Order of

Maj. Gen. McPherson

Rowl. Cox

A. A. Genl.

Medical Director's Office
March 12th 1864

Approved

L. H. Barcher

Surgeon Major

Med. Director

W.H.B.

S.O. # 3-21

E.O. D 20- Mar 12 1864

Head Qrs, 1st Miss Cav. a.d.

Kanias Bluffs. Miss. Mar. 8th 1864.

Lieut Col. Wm J. Clark.

A. A. G. 7th Army Corps.

Col.

Surgeon Wm J.

Bradles of my Regiment obtained leave of absence in Dec. last which from the necessities of the service he has never taken advantage of. He can now be spared and I shall be glad to have him avail himself of his leave.

Yours Col.

Very Respectfully.

Yours. Lt. Genl.

W. D. Spauld. a.d.

Col. 1st Miss Cav

B. Co. 86. G. Brig. 10. M. T. 1865.
Office Surgeon in Chief of Cavalry
La Grange Tenn. July 18/65.

B. Co. 10. M. T. 1865
Beadles Wm. J.

Surg. 35. M. S. Cold Spring
and Surg in Chief Cav. Div. D. W. T.

Requests a leave of absence for twenty
days, to proceed beyond the limits of
the Department. States that during
three and half years service, he only
was absent Eighteen (18) days

Recd H. G. D. W. T. July 20/1865.
Recd H. G. D. W. T. July 18/1865.

Ex. M. A. 278. G. Brig. 10. M. T. 1865.
Head Quarters Cav. Brigade
District West Tenn.
La Grange Tenn. July 18. 65.

Respectfully forwarded.
Approved, with the re-
quest, that the application
be favorably considered.

John E. Phelps.
Cav. 2nd and Cav. Vols
Cav. Brig. Genl.

HEAD-QUARTERS, DIST. WEST TENN.
MEMPHIS, TENN. July 20/1865.

Respectfully referred to Surgeon. Stratton.
to know if this officer can be spared.

By Order of Brevet Major Gen'l, J. E. SMITH.

W. H. M. W. T.
Brevet Brig. General, and A. A. G.

OFFICE SURGEON IN CHIEF,
DIST. WEST TENN.,
Memphis, Tenn. July 21/1865.

Approved.

R. T. Stratton.
SURGEON 11th M. Cavalry.
Surgeon in Chief, D. W. T.

HEAD-QUARTERS, DIST. WEST TENN.
MEMPHIS, TENN. July 21/1865.

Respectfully forwarded. Approved.

J. E. Smith
Brevet Major General.

Office Surgeon in Chief, Cav. Div.,

DISTRICT OF WEST TENN.

Lagrange
Memphis Tenn July 18th 1865.

But Brig Genl W H Morgan
Asst Adjut Genl.

General.

I would respectfully request that a leave of absence of twenty days, with permission to proceed beyond the limits of the Dept., be granted me for the purpose of attending to personal affairs, which by long absence have been sadly neglected, and need my personal attention to avoid pecuniary loss.

The Sanitary condition of the Command would not suffer by the indulgence asked.

I certify that two Medical Officers are present with my Regiment; And further, that during three and a half years service, I have been absent from my Regiment only 18 days, under a leave of absence granted me in month of March 1864.

In view of these facts, I hope that my
application will be favorably considered

I have the honor to be

Very Respectfully

Your most obedient Servant

W^m L. Budd.

Surg 3^d U. S. C. Cavalry

Surg in Chief Cas Dist W. Tenn

3rd Mass Cavalry
Head Quarters Post)

Skippers Ldg. Dec 23/1863.

Bradley. M. J.

B. 85. Ad Qrs 17a @ 63.

Surgeon Miss. Cav. H. A.

applies for leave of absence
for thirty days. on acct.
of urgent business.

Head Quarters Post)

Skippers Ldg. Miss. Dec 29. 1863.

Respectfully forwarded ap-
proved. Surgeon Bradley is
a faithful and energetic
officer. If thirty
days can be granted it will
be a favor to an officer
who has served
without being absent from

his command.

Asst Surg. Genl. Keith will
remain in charge of the
command.

E. J. Stans
Col. 1st Miss. Cav. Regt.
Amby. Post.

S. O. # 302 Ex. III

Head Quart 1st Wisp Cav. A. D.
Skipwiths Landing Wisp Dec 23^d 1863

Lieut.

I respectfully ask for a leave of absence for Thirty Days, on account of urgent Business, which requires me to be at home. It will take at least fifteen days for me to go, and return, and will take not less than fifteen days for me to transact what Business I will be compelled to attend too. I have been in the army two years, and have not been absent during any of that time. Being absent from home so long, it has left my business in a very critical condition, and must be corrected.

W^m J. Radde Surg
1st Wisp Cavalry A. D.

Memphis Tennessee

Nov 30th 1868.

Spencer Deane

Surgeon 3^d Regt. Ill.

Report of Station and Duty for the month ending

November 30th 1868.

Head Quart 3^d U.S. Cavalry
Memphis Tenn
Nov 30th 1865.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a Personal Report for the month
ending Nov 30th 1865.

Date, November 30th 1865.

Station, Memphis Tenn.

Name, Wm L. Deader

Rank, Surgeon

Date of Commission or Contract, November 4th 1863

Duty, Surgeon in Chief Dist W Tenn per S O No 272, to the 20th 1863-
since then on duty with my Regt per S O No 272

Date of Assignment, November 4th 1863

No. and source of Order, S O No 22 from Secretary of War.

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Wm L. Deader

Surge 3^d U.S. Cavalry

Surge H. H. Hood
3^d U.S. Cavalry
Surge in Chief Dist W Tenn

Head Quarters 3^d U.S. Cavalry

Memphis Tenn Oct-31st 1865.

Reads W. J.

Surgeon

3^d U.S. Cavalry

Report of Station and Duty for the month ending

October 1865

Head Quart 3^d U.S. Cavalry
Memphis Tenn

Oct 31st

1865.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a Personal Report for the month
ending October 31st 1865.

Date,

Station, Memphis Tenn

Name, Wm L. Doodles

Rank, Surgeon

Date of Commission or Contract, November 4th 1863

Duty, On duty with my Regt to 20th since then Sick
and unable for duty

Date of Assignment,

No. and source of Order, S. O. No 92 from Secretary of war

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Wm L. Doodles

Surge 3^d U.S. Cavalry

H. H. Hood

Surge in Chief D. W. Tenn.

Head Quarters 3^d U.S. Cavalry
Memphis Tenn
Sept 30th 1868.

Brads Wm J.

Surgeon
3^d U.S. Cavalry

Report of Station and Duty for the month ending

Sept 30th 1868.

Head Quart-3^d U.S. Cavalry
Memphis Tenn

Sept 30th 1865.

Sir:

I have the honor to transmit herewith a Personal Report for the month
ending Sept 30th 1865.

Date, Sept 30th 1865.

Station, Memphis Tenn

Name, Wm L. Beards

Rank, Surgeon

Date of Commission or Contract, November 4th 1863

Duty, on leave to 9th of month. Since been on duty with my Regt

Date of Assignment, November 4th 1863

No. and source of Order, S.O. No 92 from Secretary of war June 1863

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Wm L. Beards

Surg 3^d U.S. Cavalry

Wm L. Beards

Surg 3^d U.S. Cavalry

Sept 30th 1865

Head-Quarters, 17th Army Corps,
DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE,

Vicksburg, Miss., *December 30th*, 1863

SPECIAL ORDERS.

No 307 }

III. Leave of Absence for twenty days, is hereby granted

Surg Wm. T. Beadles 1st Miss. Cav. Vols. A. D.

to proceed beyond the limits of the Department.

This Leave of Absence is granted under Section 31, of an Act entitled "An Act for enrolling and calling out the National Forces, and for other purposes," approved March 3rd, 1863, and will be noted accordingly on the proper Muster and Pay Rolls.

By Order of Major General JAS. B. McPHERSON.

Wm. Mark
Assistant Adjutant General.

Surg. Wm. T. Beadles

1st Miss. Cav. Vols. A. D.

Extract from General Orders, A. G. O., War Department.

Any officer absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave, shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or a Court Martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence.—*Act of Congress published in General Orders No. 73. Series 1863*

Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court, or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

When an officer returns to his command after having overstaid his leave of absence, he may be tried by a court martial for this as a military offence, or a commission may be appointed by the commanding officer of his division, army corps or army, as the case may be, to investigate his case, and to determine whether or not he was absent from proper cause, and if there should be found to be such proper cause, he will be entitled to pay during such absence. The proceedings of such commission will be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army for the approval of the Secretary of War, which commissions will consist of not less than three nor over five commissioned officers.

W. D. Beadles

Surg. 1 Miss Car A. H.

Leave of absence

Head-Quarters Seventeenth Army Corps,

DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE,

Vicksburg Miss Mch 8th 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No. 64

*Leave of Absence for twenty days, is hereby granted
Surgeon W. T. Beadles 1st Miss Cavalry AD.
to proceed beyond the limits of the Department.*

*This Leave of Absence is granted under section 31, of an act
entitled "An Act for enrolling and calling out the National
Forces, and for other purposes," approved March 3rd, 1863, and
will be noted on the proper Muster and Pay Rolls accord-
ingly.*

By order of Major General JAS. B. McPHERSON,

Sam L. Taggart
Assistant Adjutant General.

*Commanding Officer
1st Miss Cav AD.*

Thos C. O. 1st Div U. S. C. T.

Extract from General Orders, A. G. O., War Department.

Any officer absent from duty with leave, except from sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave, shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or a court martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence.—Act of Congress, published in General Orders No. 73, Series 1863.

Officers absent from duty without leave or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

When an officer returns to his command after having overstaid his leave of absence, he may be tried by a court martial for this as a military offence or a commission may be appointed by the commanding officer of his division, army corps, or army, as the case may be, to investigate his case, and to determine whether or not he was absent from proper cause; and if there should be found to be such proper cause, he will be entitled to pay during such absence. The proceedings of such commission will be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army for the approval of the Secretary of War, which commission will consist of not less than three nor over five commissioned officers.

Wm T. Beadles

Surg. 3 U.S.C. Cav.

Order

Aug 1st 63-

B.O.

Quads

^{Brigade}
Head-Quarters Cavalry Division,
DISTRICT OF WEST TENN.,

^{to George}
Memphis, Tenn., August 22 1865.

Special Order }
No 127.

Special Order No 127, dated August 22, 1865, is hereby received by
S. J. Huston, Surgeon, 1st Cavalry Division, and he is hereby
instructed to report to the commanding Officer of the
Department for duty.

Very truly,
S. Pennell

Done
August 22, 1865

Adm 3rd Brig D.M.
Ft. Pickering Oct 1865

Special Orders
#184 Ex. 11

~~Quartermaster H. L.~~
~~3rd U.S. Cav. Co.~~

Announced as Liner
Surry 3rd Brig D.M.

3 U.S. Cav. Co.

Head-Quarters ~~2d Infantry~~ Brig., ~~Dist. West Tenn.~~ Department of
Fort Pickering, Tenn., October 1st 1865.

SPECIAL ORDER,
No. 181

I Surgeon Wm. F. Bradley
3rd U.S. Colored Cavalry is hereby announced
as Senior Surgeon 3rd Brigade Department
of Tennessee.

All Medical reports and returns
required by existing Orders will be made
to him

By order of Col. I. G. KAPPNER,

Surg. of M. & L. Co.

J. N. Copeland
Capt. and A. A. S.
Lieut. J. C.

Wm J Beadles

Surge. 1st Miss Carl A. H.

Leave of absence

Head-Quarters, 17th Army Corps.
DEPARTMENT OF THE TENNESSEE,

Vicksburg, Miss., Dec 30th. 1863

SPECIAL ORDERS.)

No 307 }

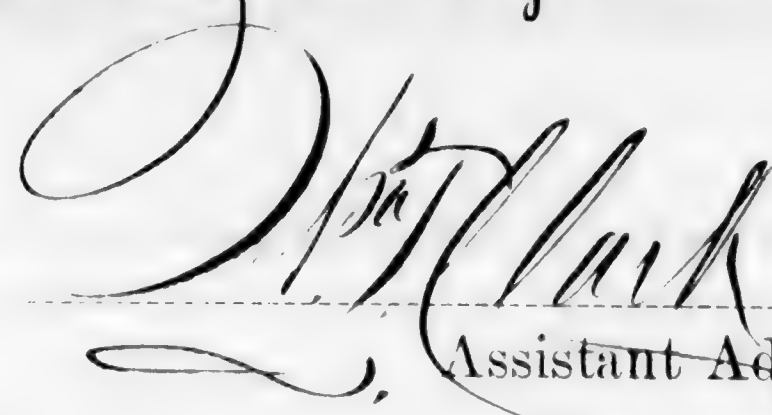
III. Leave of Absence for twenty days, is hereby granted

Surg Wm T Beadles 1st Miss Cavry Vols A D.

to proceed beyond the limits of the Department.

This Leave of Absence is granted under Section 31, of an Act entitled "An Act for enrolling and calling out the National Forces, and for other purposes," approved March 3rd, 1863, and will be noted accordingly on the proper Muster and Pay Rolls.

By Order of Major General JAS. B. McPHERSON.



Assistant Adjutant General.

Surg. J. H. Boucher U. S. V.

Med. Director 17th A.C.

Extract from General Orders, A. G. O., War Department.

Any officer absent from duty with leave, except for sickness or wounds, shall, during his absence, receive half the pay and allowances prescribed by law, and no more; and any officer absent without leave, shall, in addition to the penalties prescribed by law or a Court Martial, forfeit all pay and allowances during such absence.—Act of Congress published in General Orders No. 73. Series 1863

Officers absent from duty without leave, or beyond the time of their leaves, will not be allowed to draw pay until a court, or commission, which will be ordered on their return to their post or command, shall determine whether there was sufficient cause for their absence. They will accordingly provide themselves with a full description of the nature and cause of their disability, certified by the proper medical authority, as required by existing orders and regulations.

When an officer returns to his command after having overstaid his leave of absence, he may be tried by a court martial for this as a military offence, or a commission may be appointed by the commanding officer of his division, army corps or army, as the case may be, to investigate his case, and to determine whether or not he was absent from proper cause, and if there should be found to be such proper cause, he will be entitled to pay during such absence. The proceedings of such commission will be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army for the approval of the Secretary of War, which commissions will consist of not less than three nor over five commissioned officers.

⁹⁹
Bearsford, Kirk

Co G, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 3 3 1 1 5 0

26

2 5 3 4 0 4 2 1

27

3 5 3 4 0 4 8 6

28

4 5 3 4 0 5 7 2

29

5 5 3 4 0 6 5 7

30

6 5 3 4 0 7 6 5

31

7 5 3 4 0 9 3 0

32

8 5 3 3 1 8 3 3

33

9 5 3 4 1 2 9 7

34

10 9 0 8 9 0 4 9

35

11 4 0 7 2 7 0 3 9

36

12 3 1 6 9 1 4 8 1

37

13

38

14

39

15

40

16

41

17

42

18

43

19

44

20

45

21

46

22

47

23

48

24

49

25

50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kirk Bearrford.

....., Co. *G*....., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black.*

Where born *Ames, Mississippi.*

Occupation *H. Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Aug. 18*, 1864.

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *J. D. Copp*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Deserted June 7, 1865 -
Vicksburg Miss.*

E. H. Weston

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kirk, Beardsford

Capt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. J.

Copyist.

18.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Lick Bearford,

Appears with rank of *Private* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

W Burg, Miss., Aug. 20, 1864.

Where born *Stinds Co., Miss.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Servant.*

When enlisted *August 18*, 1864.

Where enlisted *W Burg, Miss.*

For what period enlisted *three* years.

Eyes *black*; hair *black*;

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *3 1/2* in.

When mustered in *August 18*, 1864.

Where mustered in *W Burg, Miss.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300.*^{or}₁₀₀

Where credited *Gerry, 31 Dist., N. Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. E. Maunier

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kirk Beaufort

Put

, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7 Oct, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Stop 1 Remington
Revolver \$4.95

Book mark:

M. Beaufort

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Heik Bearford

Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov + Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: To be stopped from Sept 1

Oct Rolls \$12 1 haversack, 67¢

1 Curry Comb 26¢ 1 Cantien 45¢ 1 H Brush 75¢

Total \$1.12 and \$13.01. = \$14.13

Book mark:

Lamin

B 1 3 car 1 USC
Hirk Basford
Pot, Co. G, 3 Reg't USC car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Jan 27, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Book mark :

(848)

J. W. Greenwood

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kirk Beardsford

priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 28*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Gene Stopie.*

*To be stopped from Sept. Oct. Nov. &
Dec. Rolls. \$13.01.*

Book mark:

James
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kirk Pearson

Pvt, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Kirk Beardsford

Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted

*To be stopped for one Remington
Revolver \$12.*

Due P. L. Biere Sutter \$1.00

Book mark:

(358)

Jurri
Copyist.

B | 3 cav | U.S.C.T.

Kirk Bearford
Pot, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn June 30*, 1865.

Deserted :

When *June 7*, 1865.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : *Stoppage for Ordnance*
\$25.00

Book mark : _____

(351)

H S Miller

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Kirk Biersford

Priv., Co. G., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 Gained Aug 24
Vicksburg enlisted
in Regt & assigned to Co G.

Jan 1865 Absent sick Jan 27/65
Hospl Vicksburg Miss.

Feb 1865 Absent sick in Gen
Hospl at Memphis Tenn.
since Jan 27/65

May 1865 On daily duty as
guard at Div. C. S.

June 1865 Loss deserted
June 17/65 Memphis.

"Name appears also as
Kirk Biersford

Book mark :

J. B. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Kirk Bearford

Plt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn, *Jan 26*, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Feb 28*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Memphis Tenn*
June 7/65

Book mark : _____

Burnham

(361)

Copyist.

Bearford, Kirk

Co. _____, *3* Reg't *U. S. C. Coy*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



1 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Kirk Bearspard, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS.
Do Declare, That I am Eighteen years and _____ month
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wicksburg Miss
the 18th day of Aug 1864

Witness:

A B Wells

Kirk Bearspard

Discharged _____ 18 _____

Regt of _____

Enlistment; last served in Company () _____

3 44th Co. 6th

By _____

Wicksburg Miss

Volunteered at _____

Wicksburg Miss

No. _____

Aug 64

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

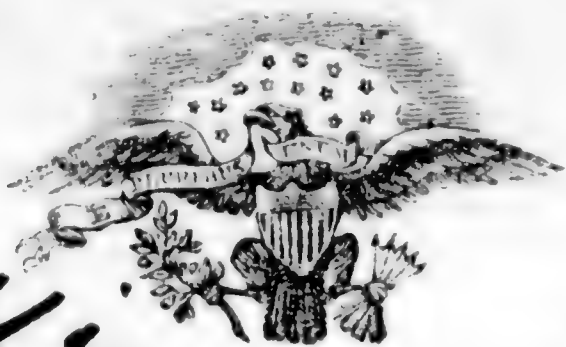
I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mississippi Vicksburg

I, Rick Bearford born in Hines Co
in the State of Mississippi aged eighteen years,
and by occupation a House Servant DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this eighteenth day of August, 1864
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Rick Bearford
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Vicksburg Rick Bearford
this 18th day of August 1864
BEFORE J. D. Coffey Mark

Recruiting Agent for State of New York

I CERTIFY ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

E. C. Dwyer Surgeon
46th Regt N.Y. Vols
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer R. Bearford
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, dark complexion, is five
feet 3 1/2 inches high.

J. D. Coffey Recruiting
Agent for State Regiment of New York Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company C
3rd Regiment of N.Y. Vols on the 18th day of Aug, 1864 at Vicksburg

J. H. Coffey
1st Regt N.Y. Vols
Adj. Gen.

99-2
Beck, Charles

Co L, 3 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 44 858	26
2	53 44 963	27
3	53 45 105	28
4	53 45 935	29
5	9089 594	30
6	4072 7037	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Beck

Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Louisville, Ky.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When March 1, 1864.

Where Haines Bluff

By whom Capt Fritz; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Hospital at Goodrichs Landing, La, May 14 1864.

F. B. Smith

(383g)

Copist.

P | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Beck

Pt, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Waines Bluff Miss, Mar 1, 1864.

Where born *Louisville Kentucky*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Waines Bluff*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Brown*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Mar 1*, 1864.

Where mustered in *as above*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Beck

B, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 2 Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. H. H. H. Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Charles Beck

Pvt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated July 1, 1864.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Post Hospital
at Fort Pickens Fla May 14th
64*

Stop for one Canton & Harriet

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Beck

2nd, Co. L., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Loss May 14/64
Goodrich Sdy. Lw
died of intermittent
fever.

Book mark :

J. B. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Beck

Pvt., Co. G,

3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan²⁶, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186/ .

Never Paid

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died in Regt. Hospital
Goodrich's Bldg Geo. May 14/64
of Intermittent Fever. Final
Statements forwarded May
14/64

Book mark: _____

E. B. Thompson

(361)

Copyist.

Beck, Charles

Reg't, Co. L, 3 U. S. C. Cav.

3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1819

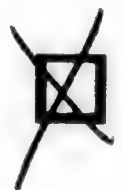
COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
3RD REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Charles Beck private

Co "I" 2^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to a volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on the certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Charles Beck a Private of
Captain Henry Fitch Company (2) of the 34 Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Louisville, State
of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Brown complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Hains Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Hains Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years:
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of died in Hospital
at Godrichs Landing La of Intermittent fever May 14th 1864

The said Charles Beck was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
pay due date of enrollment ~~him from that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 30 13/100 dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100 dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen and one
haversack amounting to 90/100 dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to Phillip S. Bierce **SUTLER**, 5/100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____ **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Godrichs Landing La, this 14th day of May, 1864.

Henry Fitch
Captain

Commanding Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Charles Beck
Co. "I" 3rd Reg't of U. S. Col^l Cavalry

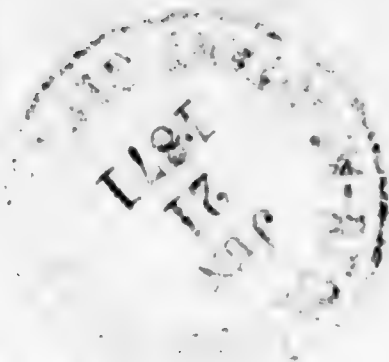
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amount due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll, which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



1864

I certify, on honor, that Charles Beck a Private of
Captain Henry Greig Company (A) of the 3rd Regiment of W.S. Cal. Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Louisville, State
of Kentucky, aged 19 years; 5' feet 6' inches high; Rose complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Hains Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Hains Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of died in Hospital
at Goodrich Landing La of Intermittent fever May 14th 1864

The said Charles Beck was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ of _____, 1864, and has
pay due him from date enlistment ~~that time~~ to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 30 ¹³/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, ~~on account of the State of _____~~, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen and one
haversack amounting to 20 ¹⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to Phillip Burce, **SUTLER**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Goodrich Landing La this 14th day of May, 1864.

Henry Greig
Captain
Commanding Company.

ASSISTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

May 30th 1864

Concise with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

✓

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Charles Beck Private
Co "I" 3rd Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Sept 11th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

5-72

I certify, on honor, that Charles Beck a private of
Captain Henry Fitch Company (A) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Col'd Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Louisville, State
of Kentucky, aged 48 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Swan complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Harris Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Harris Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of died in hospital
at Goodrichs Landing La of Intermittent fever May 14th 1864

The said Charles Beck was last paid by Paymaster
_____ to include the _____ day of _____, 1864, and has
date of enrollment pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 30 ¹³/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, ~~on account of the State of~~ _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen and one
Haversack amounting to _____ ²⁰/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to Phillip L Beece, **SUTLER**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Goodrichs Landing La this 14th day of May, 1864.

Henry Fitch

Captain
Commanding Company.

Inventory of the effects

of
Charles Beck private
lieut "E" 3rd U.S. Colth Cavalry
who died at Goodrich, La^{is} La
May 14th 1864

Inventory of the effects of Charles Beck private
Co J. 3rd W.S. Col^y cavalry who died in Hospital
at Goodrichs Landing La May 14th 1864

Inventory

I certify on honor that all of the effects of
Charles Beck deceased were buried with him

(Duplicate)

Henry Fritz

Captain
Comdg Co

Goodrichs Landing La

May 14th 1864

99-b
Beck Naro

Co L, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5344857	26
2	5344962	27
3	5345104	28
4	5345934	29
5	9089693	30
6	40727038	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Narr Beck

Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Carroll, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When March 1, 1864

Where Haines Bluff

By whom Capt. Fritz; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Hospital
at Goodriches Landing,
La, June 26" 1864
Final Statements
forwarded to Washington
June 26"/64.

F. B. Smith

P

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Man Beck

Pvt., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Waines Bluff Miss, Mar 1, 1864.

Where born *Carroll Co, Mississippi*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Mar 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Waines Bluff*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Mar 1*, 1864

Where mustered in *as above*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356d,

as above

Co, gvt.

R | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Beck

Rt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wm Beck

Copyist.

P | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Maro Beck

141, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Deeded July 1, 1864*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Died in Bat. West*

John C. Hendricks Leg. La

June 26th 64

Stop for int. Canteen & harness

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. J. J.

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mero Buck

Pos, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June & July 1864 Loss
died June 26/64
Goodrich Ldy La

Book mark :

(646)

J. R. Street

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Waro Beck

Pvt., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to

Apr 30, 1864/.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Died in Regt. Hospital
Goodrich's Ldg Co.
June 26, 1864 of Dysentery
Final Statements forwarded
June 26, 1864

Book mark: 388/84

(361)

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

Beck, Maro

B. L., Co. *L*,

3

U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

4 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>3</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Lars Beck private
Co "D" 9th Reg't of *U.S. Col Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Naro Beck a private of
Captain Harry Fritz Company (2) of the 2 Regiment of U.S. Col. Cavalry
~~VOLUNTEERS~~, of the State of Mississippi, born in Carroll Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Harris Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Harris Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three years;
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death died in Hospital
at Fort Pickens Landing S of Anti Quarterm June 26th 1864

The said Naro Beck was last paid by Paymaster
Major Martin to include the 31st day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 24 46/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen and one haversack
amounting to 20/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Fort Pickens Landing this 26th day of June, 1864.

Harry Fritz

Captain
Commanding Company.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Nash Beck private
Co. I 9th Reg't of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Butler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.

1864



I certify, on honor, that Naro Beck, a private of
Captain Henry Frip Company (L) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S. Col^d Coe
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of Mississippi, born in Carroll Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Harris Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Harris Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
186 , to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of three years
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death due in Hospital
at Goodrichs Landing La of Malaria June 26th 1864

The said Naro Beck was last paid by Paymaster
Maj Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 24 46/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____ or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen & one Hardboard
amounting to _____/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, Goodrichs Landing La, this 26th day of June, 1864.

Henry Frip
Captain
Commanding Company.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 13th 1864.

Duplicate with inventory sent 21 Aug 64.

✓ FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Narr Beck private
Co "I" 3rd Reg't of *4th S. C. A. C.*

VOLUNTEER.

Disch June 26th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each volunteer soldier who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the Muster Roll on which the death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 4.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers as well as others.



Done

I certify, on honor, that Naso Beck a private of
Captain Samy Hutz Company (2) of the 5th Regiment of Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Camden Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 21 years; 5 feet 5 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Saints Bluff Miss, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Saints Bluff Miss, on the First day
of March, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
_____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____,
1864, to serve in the Regiment,) for the term of Three Years:
and having served **HONESTLY** and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company in the Field
to the present date, is now entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death disc^d
in Hospital at Goodrich's Landing La of acute
Dysentery June 26th 1864

The said Naso Beck was last paid by Paymaster
Maj. Martin to include the 30th day of April, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, or militia, so discharged. He has received 24 46/₁₀₀ dollars,
advanced by the United States on account of **CLOTHING**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars; also,
for expenses of **SUBSISTENCE** for **TRAVELING** from place of enrollment to the place of rendezvous,
amounting to _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars: and on account of the United States for **EXTRA**
CLOTHING received in kind from _____ and for other
stoppages, viz:

one canteen and one
knapsack amounting to _____ 80/₁₀₀ dollars;
and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his place of enrollment, up to the _____
_____, 1864.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Goodrich's Landing La this 26th day of June, 1864.

Samy Hutz
Captain
Commanding Company.

Inventory of the effects
of

Nass Beck private

belonging to L¹

3^d U.S. Col^d Cav

who died at Fordrecht Landing La

June 26th 1864



Inventory of the effects of Nass Beck private Lieut "I" D
U.S. Army Cavalry who died in Hospital at Goodrich's
Landing La of Acute Dysentery June 26th 1864

Inventory

I certify on honor that all the effects of Nass Beck
deceased were buried with him
Goodrich's Landing La
June 26th 1864

Henry Fort
Capt
commanding Co.

100
Beck, Spencer

Co A 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5343663
2 5343767
3 5343859
4 5343940
5 5344020
6 5344106
7 5344194
8 5344301
9 5344461
10 5344789
11 9089440
12 40727040
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

S. 2018217 And m 10

R.P. 644576

G. S. Doughty

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Spencer Beck

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 39 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Burnell, S. C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 24, 1864.

Where Haines Bluff

By whom Capt. Haines; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Left on march at
Middleton Miss Jan, 1st
1865 since Reported
Killed by the Enemy
and reported dead
June 30th 1865.

Final statement for-
warded June 30, 1865.

F. B. Smith

13 3 Car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Beck

Feb, Co. M, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll
of the organization named above. Roll dated

Hams Bluff Miss, March 1, 1864.

Where born Burnell South Carolina

Age 39 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Feb 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Hams Bluff Miss

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in May 1, 1864.

Where mustered in as above

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

x Became Cor. 3^d Regt USC Car

Book mark :

Beach

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer / Beck

Rob, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Feb 24 to Apr 30*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Beach

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Deak
Rob, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186 *4*.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Deak

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer i Decker

Rob, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

Decker

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Beck
Feb, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Beacho

Copyist.

A.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Beck,

Private, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*Absent on Scout
since Dec. 21st/64*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Beck,

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*absent sick, left on
march at Middleton
Miss, Jan 1st 1865*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Beck.

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Left on march at
Middleton Miss Jan
1st 1865*

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

P.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Beck,

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Left on march, Mid-
dleton Miss, Jan 1st
1865. Since killed by the
enemy.

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Spencer Beck

Bvt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan & Feb. 1865 Absent
sick left on the march
at Middletown Miss.

Jan 1/65

March to May 1865 Absent
left on the march
at Middletown Miss.

Jan 1/65

June 1865 Loss Middletown
Miss. left on march
at Middletown Miss
Jan 1/65 since killed
by the enemy.

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Spencer Beck
Priv., Co. *K*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1864 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Died of Disease*
Jan'y 1865. Left at
Middleton, Miss. Precise
time of death not known.

Book mark: *Left on march at Middleton, Miss.*
Jan. 1, '65 - since killed by the enemy, date
over

JAN. - 8

5344789

1891

unknown C.B. ¹¹/₁₀₁

V. 153 - P. 31. 73.

Beck, Spencer

R, Co. K,

3

U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Spencer Beck
Capt 3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

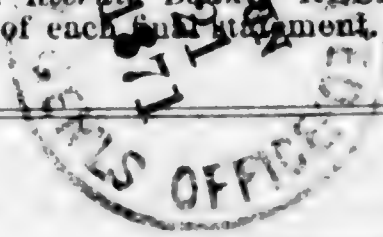
NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *volunteer* (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* *Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865-



I certify, on honor, that Spencer Beck, a Private of
Captain A. J. Haynes Company (26) of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. Col
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Burnell, State
of South Carolina, aged 39 years; 5' feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 24th day of February, 1864, at Haynes Bluff
by Capt A. J. Haynes, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 26th day of February, 1864, at
Haynes Bluff, by St Callinan; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death. He was left on March at
Middleton Miss Jan 1st 1865 since killed by the enemy

The said Spencer Beck was last paid by Paymaster
May Candee, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 25⁸⁴ 100 dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 30th day
of June, 1865.

A. J. Haynes
Captain
Commanding Company.

See letter to 2nd and, July 2, 1874.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 15th, 1874

The Death of *Orlando Spencer Beck*, Co. "K", 3rd Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll. *Jan'y 1860*
Absent sick. Left on march at Middleton
For Wm. Beck, 1860, Jan'y 1st, 1860

Company Muster-out Roll.

Record of Disease Jan'y, 1860

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.
Left on march at Middleton Mass. Jan'y 1st 1860
Since killed by the enemy. Date, 1860

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.
Left on march at Middleton Mass. Jan'y 1st 1860
Since killed by the enemy. Date, 1860

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return. *June 1860*
Murdered at Middleton Mass.
For, 1860, *June*, 1860

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

, 186

The Final Statement 1860, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Stuart

E. B. 11
101

Assistant Adjutant General.

Noted

Entered on Register.

✓
FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Spencer Beck
Co. 3^d Reg't of U.S. Col'd Cav

VOLUNTEERS.

Due Jan 1, 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c. due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

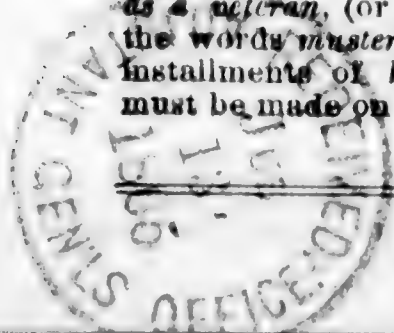
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the word *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



I certify, on honor, that Spencer Beck, a Private of
Captain A. J. Haynes Company (34) of the 3^d Regiment of U. S. C. Cav.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Burnell, State
of South Carolina, aged 39 years; 5' feet 8 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 24th day of February, 1864, at Haynes Bluff
by Capt. A. J. Haynes, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 26th day of February, 1864, at
Haynes Bluff, by Lt. Callinan; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death He was left on march at
Middleton Miss Jan 1st 1865 and killed by the Enemy

The said Spencer Beck was last paid by Paymaster
May Candee, to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 26 $\frac{84}{100}$ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ $\frac{100}{100}$ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 30th day
of June, 1865.

A. J. Haynes

Captain
Commanding Company.

^{180-a}
Beher, Xenophon

Co 3rd., 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Chief Trumpeter Chief Trumpeter

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331875	26
2	5331899	27
3	5331913	28
4	5331925	29
5	5331940	30
6	5331955	31
7	5331972	32
8	5331987	33
9	5332002	34
10	5332018	35
11	5332073	36
12	4072704	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Can U.S C.T.

Xenophon Beher
Chief 1st Miss Can A.D.
Rank Trumpeter, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Non Com

Field and Staff Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss, Feb 5, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 5, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 25, 1863.

Where Shepworths Ldg Mississippi

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Appointed from Mexican
Co H, 124 Ill Inf to be
Chief Trumpeter 1st Miss Can A.D.
Muster in to date

Book mark:

Steward

B | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

Xenophon Beher
Rank *Chief* *3* (1 Miss Car A D) Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan 7 Feb* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyist.

B 13 Cam **U.S.C.T.**

Xenophon Behr

Rank Chaplain 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cam

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyst.

B 13 Can | U.S.C.T.

Xenophon Behr
Rank ^{Chief} ~~Private~~ 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May 1 June, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyist.

12 | 3 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Xenophon Beher

Rank Chief Private 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | 3 Car | U.S.C.T.

Xenophen Behr
Rank ^{Chief} Trumpeter 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept 24 Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Return

Copysist.

B | *3 Can* | **U.S.C.T.**

Xenophon Behr

Rank *Private 3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyst.

B | 3 Can | U.S.C.T.

Stephen Beher
Rank ^{chief} Trumpeter, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

Steward

Copyst.

13

13 Can

U.S.C.T.

Xenophon Becker

Rank ^{Chief} ~~sumpter~~, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Can

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On Detail

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyst.

B | *3 Can* | **U.S.C.T.**

Xenophon Beher

Rank *Chf Trumpeter* *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Can*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*3 & 5 M.V.R. next on which
born.*

Book mark:

Steward

(357)

Copyst.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Zenophon Beher
Chy Bugler, Co. NC. S., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Sept 1/864 Absent on 30 days
furlough since
Sept 4/64

Aug 1865 Loss Aug 3/65
Memphis Tenn.
dischgd

Book mark :

20 R Street

(546)

Copyist.

13 | 3 Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Lyndon B. Behr

Rank Chief Engineer, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Feb 28, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Discharged Aug 3

65 - 22 per B. J. Gro

378 A. G. O., C. S. 1865.

Book mark: 381.538

(360)

Stewart

Copyist.

101
Bell Benjamin

Co E, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331335	26
2	5338092	27
3	5338183	28
4	5338366	29
5	5331814	30
6	5338823	31
7	9088867	32
8	40727043	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benj' Bell,

....., Co. E., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Where born Mississippi,

Occupation Farmer,

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 16, 1864.

Where Vicksburg Miss.

By whom E. C. Kensley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted from Memphis,
Tenn. Apr. 7, 1865-

E. Weston

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Dec 2, 186*4*.

Where born *Washington Co. Va.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Nov 16th*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Colored*; height *5 ft. 9½ in.*

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *State of Mass.*

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339)

Joiner

Copyist.

Q

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin (Hall)

75.

, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov. 4 Dec. 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

64
100

for

(Provision)

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Left for one serving to
one for horses & traps

Book mark:

A. F. Hall

(358)

Copyist.

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

25, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. Bell
(358) Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

Co. E, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *2.33* for *for Delinquent*

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Deserted*

*Armed 1 Bolt Revolver 2 Green-
line Slings & Cartridges 1 Saddle Belt
& Plate 1 Halter & Straps 1 pair Spurs
& Straps.*

*Deserted from Memphis
Tenn April 4"/65*

Book mark:

B. Bell

(358)

Copyist.

B | *3 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell
Pvt, Co. *E*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Apr 30*, 1865.

Deserted:

When *Apr 7*, 1865.

Where *Memphis*

Arrested:

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks: *Stopped for Ord*
\$27.23 Camp & G. & 2.55

Book mark:

H S Miller

(351)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

But, Co. E, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Gain Nov 16
Vicksburg Recruit
Mch 1865 Absent with any
leave since Feb 27/65
April 1865 Lost Apl 7/64
Memphis Tenn.
deserted

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyst.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell

Pvt, Co. *E*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Pay due from enrollment.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted at Memphis*
Tenn. Apr 7. 65.

Book mark : _____

(861)

Lewis

Copyist.

Bell, Benjamin

, Co. , 3rd Reg't U.S. Caval.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and reenlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting returns of the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, provide payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Bell, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Thirty-three years and 7 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Vicksburg Miss
the 16 day of November 1864

Witness:

Ed. Houghlaes Jr.

Benjamin Bell
his mark

Discharged _____, 13

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Maes.

Regiment of _____

By Eli C. Kinney Lt. Col
Major Gen. Munford

16 November 1864

Volunteered at Vicksburg Miss

No. _____
Benjamin Bell

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, DO CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi



Vicksburg

I, Benjamin Bell, born in Washington Co.
in the State of Virginia, aged Thirty Three years,
and by occupation a Farmer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Sixteenth day of November, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Benjamin Bell, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Vicksburg his
this 16 day of November, 1864, } Benjamin + Bell
BEFORE Eli C. Kinsley } witnesses mark

St. Col. West. M. Marshall Red. Douglass Jr.
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. B. Henderson
Surgeon
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer B. Bell
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, cold complexion, is five
feet nine inches high.

St. Col. Eli C. Kinsley
West. M. Marshall of Mass.
Regiment of Volunteers,
Dist. of Miss. and RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 1st
Regiment of Volunteers, on the 18 day of Nov, 1864, at Vicksburg Miss

Entitled to Bounty

St. Col. West. M. Marshall
Red. Douglass Jr.
St. Col. Eli C. Kinsley
West. M. Marshall of Mass.

102
Bell, Benjamin
Co G, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331382	26
2	5340659	27
3	5340767	28
4	5340864	29
5	5340950	30
6	5341036	31
7	5341111	32
8	5341188	33
9	9089050	34
10	40727042	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell

....., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Where born *Lusper Co. Mo.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb. 15*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *Maj. Mann*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

E. W. W. W.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Bew Bell

Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dated Feb 28*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Jarvis

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on**Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded**

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

*Memphis Tenn. Mar. 8, 1865.*Where born *Jasper Co. Mo.*Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*When enlisted *Feb. 15*, 1865.Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn.*For what period enlisted *3* years.Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *8* in.When mustered in *Feb. 15*, 1865.Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn.*Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*Where credited *Chillicothe Arkansas*Company to which assigned *G.*

Remarks :

Book mark :

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jarris
Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell
Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lewis
Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell

Dot, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped for One Curry
Coat 26^c One Horse Brush 75^c*

Book mark:

Lewis

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bell

Pvt., Co. G, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$1 $\frac{11}{100}$ for *med lost*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Burnham

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ben Bell

P21

, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$1 $\frac{01}{100}$ for *ad lib*

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Burnham

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benj Bell

over, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 Gain Feb 23/65
Memphis Tenn.
enlisted in Regt &
assgd to Co.

Book mark :

J R Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bell

Plt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26 1866.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26* 1866.

Last paid to *June 30*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *7* $\overline{87}$
 $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ _____ $\overline{100}$; due \$ *100* $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Total stoppages for lost*
Ordinance \$1.01

Book mark: _____

Burnham

(361)

Copyist.

Bell, David

Co H, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5341331	26
2	5341435	27
3	5341522	28
4	5341608	29
5	5341692	30
6	5341782	31
7	5341878	32
8	5341982	33
9	5342079	34
10	5342168	35
11	5342248	36
12	5342325	37
13	5342379	38
14	9089197	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bell

....., *Co H*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Where born *Clayborn County Miss*

Occupation *Field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 15*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff miss*

By whom *Capt H White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Bell

Pvt., Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav. A. D.*

Age 23 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Caines Bluff Miss, Feb 23, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 15, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb 15

, 1864.

Where

Caines Bluff Miss

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments,

100

Remarks:

* This organization subsequently became Company H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

W. H. S. C. S.

(356)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bell
1st, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Feb 23 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Wear Scott
Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

Priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mayague, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

Priv

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. W. Sayre

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

PT

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Mayne

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for one pr spurs
& straps one horse brush
27

Book mark:

(358) Somer Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1869.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Forster

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell.

priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Strap for 1 Remington
Revolver, 1 halter & strap.
+ 1 Lariat \$22 65

Book mark:

Somers

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 14 $\frac{65}{100}$ for Ordinance

from last muster

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lomer

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Daniel Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop for come wrench
& screw driver 35¢

Book mark:

Lomer

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U.S.
for or disance
37 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Joiner.

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Bell

Pvt., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 14 ²⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ³⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(861)

Joiner.

Copyist.

104
Bell, Isiah

Co H, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5341330

2 5341434

3 5341521

4 5341607

5 5341691

6 5341781

7 5341877

8 5341981

9 5342078

10 5342167

11 5342247

12 5342324

13 5342398

14 9089196

15 40727045

16 31691486

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Siiah Bell

....., Co. *H*....., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *8 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Norfolk Va*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 13*, 186*4*.

Where *Vainus Bluff Miss*

By whom *Capt H White*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Hittner

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isiah Bell

Pvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav. A. D.*

Age 20 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluff Miss Feb 23, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 15, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb 15

, 1864.

Where

Haines Bluff

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Company H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Wm Scott

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *from Feb 23 to Apr 30*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick in

Brigade Post Hospital

Since Apr 15. 1864

Book mark:

W. H. Scott

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Mayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Pr

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Rayne

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Pvt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Prt

, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. W. Sayre

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Uriah Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Genl

Hospital Jan 28/65.

Stop for one sabre, one

sabre Belt & Plate one

pr spurs & straps \$10 68.

also one Surcingle.

Book mark:

Loomer

(358)

Copyist.

B 1 3 Car USCT

Isaiah Bell
Pot, Co 36, 3 Reg't USCT Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Jan 27, 1865.

How employed Sick

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 : due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks :

Book mark :

(343)

J Underwood

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Iriah Bell

prvt, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lomen

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lomer

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

priv, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lomax

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lomer

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isiah Bell

Priv., Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Joiner.

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaiah Bell

Pos, Co. H, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apl 1864 Absent sick in
Post Hosp since
Apl 15/64

Jan 1865 Absent sick
Hospl. Jan 27

February 1865 Absent sick Genl.
Hospl. Jan 28/65

Mch 1865 Absent sick Genl.
Hospl. Mch 28/65

* Name appears also as
Isaac Bell.

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isiah Bell

Priv., Co. *H*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *18* ^{*75*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(361)

J. J. J. J.

Copyist.

105

Benton, Caleb J

Co D, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331381	26
2	5336849	27
3	5337030	28
4	5331794	29
5	5337520	30
6	9088604	31
7	40727046	32
8	31691474	33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John C. Benton

, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Suffolk - Va

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 15 - , 1865.

Where Memphis

By whom Maj. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted March-
13, 1865.

F. A. Wright

(383g)

Copist.

JB. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles J. Benton

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn, Mar. 8, 1865.

Where born *Suffolk Co. Va.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5 ft. 5 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Feb 15*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chillicothe Co Arkansas.*

Company to which assigned *D.*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : *9*

(339)

Joiner.

Copyist.

13

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Caleb G. Benton

Port, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 1st 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Gen. Hq't, Memphis, Tenn.

Book mark:

(358)

B. Taylor

Copyist.

B | 3 car must
Caleb J. Benton
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't USC Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 23, 1865.

How employed Drck

Last paid by Maj. Pay due from Enlistment
to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(848) J. Anderson Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Caleb J Benton

For, Co. D, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted from
Camp at Memphis
March 23rd 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Shawler

Copyist.

B | 3 cav | **U.S.C.T.**

Caleb J Benton
Pvt, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Memphis Tenn Mch 31 1865.

Deserted :

When Mch 23, 1865.

Where Memphis

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(351)

H Miller

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caleb J. Benton

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb. 1865 Gain Feb. 15/65

Memphis Tenn

enlisted in Reg't &

assigned to D Co. 3 U.S.C.C.

Absent sick in Genl Hosp

Memphis Feb 23/65

Mch 1865 Loss Mch 13/65

Memphis deserted

He also appears also as
John Benton

Book mark :

J. R. Street

B 13 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Caleb Benton

Pvt., Co. D, 3rd Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Never Paid, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted Memphis
Tenn. March 13/65

Book mark : _____

(361)

Rhett

Copyist.

106

Benton, Duncan

Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5-3 2 2 0 8 6	26
2	5-3 3 2 1 8 3	27
3	5-3 3 2 2 7 2	28
4	5-3 3 2 3 5 3	29
5	5-3 3 2 4 3 1	30
6	5-3 3 2 5 0 8	31
7	5-3 3 2 5 8 1	32
8	5-3 3 2 6 6 1	33
9	5-3 3 2 7 3 9	34
10	5-3 3 2 8 6 2	35
11	5-3 3 2 9 6 3	36
12	5-3 3 3 0 5 9	37
13	5-3 3 3 1 5 4	38
14	5-3 3 3 2 3 9	39
15	5-3 3 3 3 2 2	40
16	9 0 8 8 2 0 8	41
17	4 0 7 2 7 0 4 4	42
		43
		44
		45
		46
		47
		48
		49
		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

....., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 30 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Woodville Co. Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct. 5, 1863.

Where Vicksburg - Miss.

By whom Cap. W. W. Webber; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Second toe on left
foot crooked & scarred.

F. A. Wright

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Pat, Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 20.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 5, 1863.

Muster-in to date Oct 5, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Oct 5th, 1863.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C M Clark

(356)

Copy 1st.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Pat, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Oct 2, 1863 to Dec 31, 1863.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *A*, 3-Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. M. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Pat. Co. A, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864^x

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

By S. E. Doughty on

*This organization subsequently became Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. H. Clark

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton
Pat, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

March & April, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Clark

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Iruan Benton
Pat, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C M Clark

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Pat, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. M. Clark

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Duncan Benton
Copple, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept, & Oct,*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Stop for one*
Curry Comb, one Horse
Brush, one Halter &
Strap.

Book mark: _____

(358)

P'Pool,

Copyist.

13

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton,
Corpl, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov, & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted Corpl.
from Pvt, Sept. 1, 1864.
Stop for 1 Curry Comb
& brush, 1 Halter & Strap.

Book mark:

P'Pool.

13 | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Corpl., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop for one pr.
Spurs & Straps & Curry
comb & Horse Brush.*

Book mark:

P' Pool

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Duncan Benton

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced from Corp'l.
to Private Apr. 28, 1865.

Book mark:

P. Pool

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Duncan Benton

Port., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

P. Pool

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Duncan Benton

Prst, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

F. Pool

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Ch, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Abs for service during 37 and 40 and 41 and 42 and 43 and 44 and 45 and 46 and 47 and 48 and 49 and 50 and 51 and 52 and 53 and 54 and 55 and 56 and 57 and 58 and 59 and 60 and 61 and 62 and 63 and 64 and 65 and 66 and 67 and 68 and 69 and 70 and 71 and 72 and 73 and 74 and 75 and 76 and 77 and 78 and 79 and 80 and 81 and 82 and 83 and 84 and 85 and 86 and 87 and 88 and 89 and 90 and 91 and 92 and 93 and 94 and 95 and 96 and 97 and 98 and 99 and 100

Book mark:

(358)

W Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Ph, Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pp for some dinner
thing & lunch 77¢

Book mark:

(358)

W Jones

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Duncan Benton

Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 (Priv. Co A 1 Miss
bav. A.D.) Detailed
in Smallpox Hosp.
by S. O. No. from.
Regl Hbd. Drs. dated -

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Luncan Benton
Ch, Co *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn. Jan 26, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *7*^{*76*} $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*24*} $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *000*^{*00*} $\overline{100}$; due \$ *000*^{*00*} $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Shp for canoe during*
throng & brush & one for
spurs & straps

Book mark :

(361)

M Jones

Copyist.

107
Benton, Henry

Co ~~D~~, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private + —

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 see Boston	28 Henry
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

108

Berry, Green

Co I 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5342500	26
2	5342599	27
3	5342687	28
4	5342776	29
5	5342856	30
6	5342932	31
7	5343006	32
8	5343113	33
9	5343215	34
10	5343304	35
11	5343394	36
12	5343470	37
13	5343544	38
14	9089311	39
15	40727133	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

9 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green, Perry
....., Co. *2*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *30* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Yellow*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Where born *Kentucky*

Occupation *field hand*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 24*, 186*4*.

Where *Haines Bluff*

By whom *Capt Brainerd*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green Berry

Pvt, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Ag. 48
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Haines Bluffs Miss Feb 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Feb 24, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Feb 24

, 1864.

Where

Haines Bluffs Miss.

Period

2

years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Priv

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Feb 24 to Apr 30, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detailed in Regt.
I. M. Department,
Haines Bluffs

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green Berry
Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May + June*, 186*4*
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detained in Regt*
L. M. department
at Vicksburg Miss.

inserted by Graham

Book mark:

(358)

Bradshaw

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green Berry
Priv, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *July & Aug*, 1864.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Regt
I M. Department
at Vicksburg Miss.*

Book mark :

Bradshaw
(358) Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Pvt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Bradshaw

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Pr., Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green Berry

Pvt, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Port

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Meh + upel

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Stop for one can teen

68.

Book mark:

Lucas

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Green Berry
Pol, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 65 for 6 + 4. 6

trans fr. from last muster roll

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J Underwood

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Capt

, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Lucas

Q

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Greenberry

Prin, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Q

4

Edmondson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Greenbury

Greenbury, Co. I, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Greenbury

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Green Berry

Priv., Co. I., 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mich to May 1864 Absent
detailed in R. 2. M.

Sept

June 1864 Absent detailed
in Reg 2 M. Sept
at Vicksburg Miss.
detailed Mich 1/64

July 1864 On duty in
2. M. Sept

Aug 1864 & Sept. 1864 Absent
detailed in Reg 2. M. Sept.

Oct 1864 Carpenter 2. M. Sept.

Nov. 1864 to Jan 1865 Transfer
at Reg 2. M. Sept.

Feb. to Apl. 1865 detailed Reg
2. M. Sept.

"Name appears also as
Berry Israw

Book mark :

G. B. Street

(646)

Copist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Greenberry

Priv., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 51 ⁸⁻⁸ 100; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Remond

(361)

Copyist.

109
Berryhill, Thomas

Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5330947	26
2	5339442	27
3	5339546	28
4	5339643	29
5	5339737	30
6	5339825	31
7	5339906	32
8	5339985	33
9	9088927	34
10	40727120	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Benihill

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black,

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Where born Choctaw Co Miss,

Occupation 1/4

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss

By whom Maj. Mann; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Berryhill.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date

Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Jan. 6, 1865.

Where

Vicksburg, Miss

Period

3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(337)

Sitter.

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Berrichill

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mead

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Berrihill

Art, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Me & Cpl*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mead

Copyist.

D | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Beribill

Post, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stirrings
Swivel Bridle
shin & swivel
and wrench
Cord & Blanket
H, 2?*

Book mark:

Heard

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Berrill

Pl....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Birchell

Plt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cornb

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Birchall

Pat, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Comb

AB | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Smith
1st, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Berryhill

Priv., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1865 Gaii enlisted
in Regt.

Book mark :

J.R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Pembell

Regt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis Tenn, Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan 26, 1866.

Last paid to

Jan 30, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 6 03 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ 100 00 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: 470 968.1435.1878

(361)

Long

Copyist.

110
Billingsley, Haywood
Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5338861	26
2	5338960	27
3	5339043	28
4	5339118	29
5	5339192	30
6	5339266	31
7	5339352	32
8	5339440	33
9	5339544	34
10	5339641	35
11	5339735	36
12	5339823	37
13	5339904	38
14	5339983	39
15	9088920	40
16	40727135	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Haywood Billingsly.

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 26 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Ninds Mississippi.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Skipwiths Ldy

By whom C. C. Spades; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

E. Arsten

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingley

Ref Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

ay 26.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss., Jan 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date Dec 1, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Skipwiths Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

(356)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly
Plt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 6/6 3 to Feb 29, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly
Rt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

CS Richardson

Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly

Rt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly

Pvt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

C. J. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly

Rot, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Maywood Billingsly

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for *clothing*

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Absent on*
scout since Dec 21
1864

Book mark:

Meer

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly

1st, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Meach

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Maywood Billingsly

12th, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Mean

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Maywood Billingsby
R, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Staps Spurs &*
Staps Curry Comb
Ys etc

Book mark:

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Bellingsley
Plt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Maest

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Seaward Billingsley
Sgt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Comb

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Hayward Silbingley
Sgt., Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Copyist

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Haywood Billingsly

Out, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Oct + Nov 1865 Teamster or
laborer in Q. 2 M. Sept

Dec 1863. Teamster in 2. M. Sept

Book mark :

gfr sheet

(540)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Amos D. Bellamy
Co. F, Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn, Jan 16, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 16*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ *13* *17*/*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: _____

Book mark: *2820. 1879*

(361)

Amos D. Bellamy

Copyist.

Billingsley, Nelson
Co F, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5338860	26
2	5338949	27
3	5339042	28
4	5339117	29
5	5339191	30
6	5339256	31
7	5339339	32
8	5339421	33
9	5339528	34
10	5339625	35
11	5339716	36
12	5339804	37
13	5339882	38
14	5339961	39
15	9088919	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Billingsley

....., Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Hinds, Mississippi

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Skipwiths Ldy.

By whom C. C. Spauls; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Promoted to Corp'l Sep. 1,
1864

E. W. Stearns

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingley

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

as 19.
Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Jan 26, 1864.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 1, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 1

, 1863.

Where

Skipworths Miss.

Period

3

years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

C. Richardson

(356)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly
Rt, Co. F, 1 Reg't Miss. Cav., Corps d'Afrique.*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 6/63 to Feb 29, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*This organization subsequently became Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cavalry.

Book mark:

ET Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly

Rot

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly

Pvt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly

Pvt

, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

E. S. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsley
Corpl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Promoted from
private Sept. 1/64.

Book mark:

E. T. Richardson

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly

Capl, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *1* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for *66 & 75*

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks: *Absent on seat*
Since Dec 21 1864
Stoppage for ordnance
60 cts

Book mark:

Meach

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsly
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. ...
Copyist.

B

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Nelson Bellingsley

Private, Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent on*
secret since Apr
25, 1865

Book mark:

Head

1) | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wesley H. Hillyer
Co. F, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 4, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Stop Costs
Revolvers, Saddle &
Carriage \$ 21.00

Book mark:

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nelson Billingsley
(Corpl), Co. F, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Billingsley
Capt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Capt
Copyist.

13 | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Bellamy

Sgt, Co. F, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted from
Corpl Nov. 14/63

Book mark:

Conk

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nelson Billingsley
Sgt., Co. *F*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis, Tenn, Jan 26, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Jan 26*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Jan 30*, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*33 3/100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Discharged from*
Co. F. Mar. 14. 63

Book mark : *2478. 1877*

(361)

Leitch
Copyist.

¹¹²
Bingham, Carroll
Co *W*, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331061	26
2	5336848	27
3	5336952	28
4	5337056	29
5	5337218	30
6	5337480	31
7	9088743	32
8	9088607	33
9	40727047	34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T. |

Carroll Brigham

Co. 10, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Choctaw - Miss -

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6, 1865

Where Vicksburg

By whom E.M. Main; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged for
disability July. 13-1865
Memphis Tenn.

F.A. Wright

(383g)

Copist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

* *Carroll Bingham*

....., Co. *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *3½* inches.

Complexion *yellow*

Eyes *black*; hair *black*

Where born *Choctaw Co. Miss.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 6-*, 186 *5*.

Where *Vicksburg-Miss.*

By whom *E. Maine*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

* *Entry only cancelled*

.....

G. A. Wright

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Carrol Bingham.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Sitter.

(337)

Copyist.

13

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Carrol Bingham

Pat, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 1 Feb'y, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Taylor

Copyist.

18

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Carroll Bingham

for, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *—* ⁹⁰/₁₀₀ for *one Anteen*

one Haversack

Due Gov't, \$ *—* ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for *—*

Valuation of horse, \$ *—* ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *—* ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks: *x Hospital*

x no horse on roll

Book mark: *—*

(358)

B. Taylor

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Carrol Bingham

Port, Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 91 for 100 for G.O.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. Taylor

13

3 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Harrold Bingham

For, Co. D, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Discharged July 13th 1865 for Disability

Book mark:

W. H. Taylor

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Carrol. Bingham
But, Co *D*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

July 1865 Loss July 14, 65
Memphis Michgd
for disability

Book mark :

28 R Street

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Carroll Bingham
Pvt., Co. D, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Memphis Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to Feb. 28, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Discharged July 13,
1865 Memphis Tenn on
Surgeon Certificate of
Disability By Order
Brig Maj Gen J. A. Smith

Book mark: G. D.

Phelps

Bingham, Carol
B, Co. D, 3 U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Carrol Bingham
8th Reg't of M. S. C. Co.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *VETERAN*, (or *RECRUIT*,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran or Recruit Bounty* RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1862

I certify, on honor, that Carrol Bingham, a private of
Captain R. Grimes Company (2) of the 3^d Regiment of U.S.C. Co
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Chuctau Co, State
of Mississippi, aged 24 years; 5 feet 5 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the Sixth day of January, 1865, at Vicksburg
by Maj. E. M. Quinn, for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the Sixth day of January, 1865, at
Vicksburg, by Lt. McDougal; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Surgeons certificate of disability
Disease contracted ^{not} in line of duty. Since enlistment

The said Carrol Bingham was last paid by Paymaster
Maglown, to include the 28th day of February, 1865, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 40 ²⁶/₁₀₀ dollars, since the enlistment day of _____,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to P. L. Pierce, **SUTLER**, _____ ³/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at _____, this 13th day
of July, 1865.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement or all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as 1, 2, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward both of these certificates, one to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they should be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

July 26 1862

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Carroll Bingham
Private Co. "D"
Third Reg't of U.S.C.

HEAD QUARTERS DIST. WEST TENNESSEE,

MEMPHIS TENN. July 7 1865.

TO BE DISCHARGED.

BY ORDER OF BREVET MAJOR GENERAL J. E. SMITH.

M. Morgan
Bvt Brig Gen & Asst. Adj. Gen'l.

Discharged in pursuance of instructions received from Maj. Gen'l GEO. H. THOMAS, Commanding Department of the Cumberland.

Received (A. G. Office) , 186 .

Enon & R. C. S.

Head Qrs 3rd U.S. Col. Cav.
Memphis Tenn July 23 1865

The within named Soldier is in my
opinion unfit for duty at the present
present time

E. M. Harris
Major 3rd U.S. Col. Cav.
Commanding Regt

#176-

OFFICE SURGEON IN CHIEF,
DIST. WEST TENN.,

Memphis, Tenn. July 6 1865.

Approved.

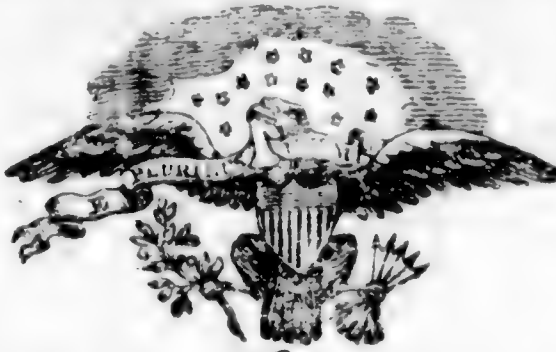
R. F. Stratton

SURGEON 11th Ills. Vol. Cav.
Surgeon in Chief, D. W. T.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Privates Carroll Bingham of Captain *Kenneth S. Grimes* Company, (D) of the (3) *Third* Regiment of United States Cavalry was enlisted by *Maj. E. M. Mann* Acting Officer of the *Third* (B) Regiment of *US Cavalry* at *Petersburg Miss* on the (3) *Sixth* day of *January* 1865, to serve *Three* years; he was born in *Choctaw Co* in the State of *Miss* is *Twenty-four (24)* years of age, (5) *five* feet (5 1/2) inches high, *Blacker* complexion, *Blacker* eyes, *Black* hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Labourer*. During the last two months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.* *Said Soldier has done no duty in three months & is contract diseased since enlistment and not in line of duty.*

STATION: *Memphis Tenn*

DATE: *June 14th 1865*

Kenneth S. Grimes
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Carroll Bingham* of Captain *Grimes'* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier because of *Debil. from Miasmatic Diseases, Said Soldier was attacked by "Remittent Fever" about the first of April 1865, previous to that time had "Acute Diarrhea", subsequently had "Chronic Diarrhea" with tendency to "Dropy from Hepatic Disease". He is much debilitated and unfit for a Soldier, or is he likely to be fit for any degree of Disability. Unfit for duty in Vol. Res. Corps.*

W. S. S. Surgeon.

DISCHARGED, this *18th* day of *July* 1865, at *Memphis Tenn*
Seen in pursuance of instructions from Genl. Major and John C. Smith
E. M. Mann
Major 3rd Reg. Inf. Col. Ariz
Commanding the Reg't.

The soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this.

† See Note 2 on the back of this.

Personally Examined and Approved
 Wm. S. S. Surgeon
 Surg. 3rd Reg. Inf. Col. Ariz

113

Bingham, Joseph
Co A, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5331059
2 5332757
3 5332931
4 5333397
5 9088299
6 40727048

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Bingham

Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born So. Carolina -

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg - Miss

By whom Maj. Main, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died in Regtl.
Hospital, April 8, 1865.

F. A. Wright

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Joseph Burgham.
Priv, Co., 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 21 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Vicksburg, Miss, Jan. 7, 1865.

Muster-in to date Jan. 7, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan. 6, 1865.

Where Vicksburg, Miss.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Sitter.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bingham,
Privt., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Entitled to

Bounty.

Book mark: _____

(358)

P. Pool,

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bingham,
Priv., Co. A, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Died in Reg'tl.
Hospital, Apr. 8, 1865.
Stop for one Sharps
Carbine 52 Cal. One Carbine
Shiv & Swivel. One Saddle
pat. 1859, One Curb Bridle.

Book mark:.....

P. Cool,

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bingham

Priv., Co. *A*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

Jan 1865 *Can Jan 6/65*
Vicksburg Miss.
enlisted in Regt.

April 1865 *Lost.* *Apr 8/65*
Memphis Tenn.
died in Regt Hospl.
April 8/65

Book mark :

H. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Joseph Bingham
Ch, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .
Pay due from enrollment

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Died in Fight at Memphis
April 18, 65 at Memphis
Tenn Acute Dysentery

Book mark: Died April 8, 65
(over)

(361)

W Jones
Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5333397

1891

Book mark - E.B. V. 10 P. 303.
V. 218 P. 275. 75

Bingham Joseph
B. Co. a, 3 U. S. C. Cav.
Reg't

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Joseph Bingham
Co. F. Reg't of 11th Cal. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

War Department,
 Adjutant General's Office,
 Washington, D. C. Nov. 3. 1873.
 The Muster Out Roll of Co. A,
 3^d U. S. Cavalry, reports the death
 of Private Joseph Bingham April
 18, 1865. The Muster Roll of the
 Co. however, furnished April
 1865 and the Soldier's Final
 Statement report date of death
 April 8, 1865.

The latter date (April 8, 1865) is
 held to be correct and the
 Co. Muster Out Roll will
 be amended accordingly.

Thoma M. Lawrence
 13 10 Assist. Adj. General,
 Nov. 3. 1873.

See Letter to 2d Auditor
 Nov. 21 1873.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Apr 26 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

April 8, 1885
Heldsworth
Gru

I certify, on honor, that Joseph Bingham a Private of
Captain W. W. Webber Company (C) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cav.

VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of South Carolina aged 21 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 6th day of January, 1865, at Vicksburg Miss.
by W. W. Webber, for the period of three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 7th day of January, 1865, at
Vicksburg Miss., by Lieut. W. C. Longall; and having served

HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death Died in Regimental

Hospital April 8th 1865 Disease Acute Diarrhea

The said Joseph Bingham was last paid by Paymaster
has pay due, to include the _____ day of _____, 1865, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 65 ⁵⁰/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 7th day of January,
1865, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING, &c.**, received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: (1) One Sharp Carbine - (1) One Carbine Steel
(1) Saddle - (1) One Saddle pad 1864 - (1) One Carb Bridle
54 ¹⁸/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 1865.

He is indebted to P. L. Decker, **BUTLER**, 5 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 12th day
of April, 1865.

W. W. Webber
Captain

¹¹⁵
Bird, Benjamin
Co K, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331309	26
2	5344016	27
3	5344086	28
4	5344172	29
5	5344279	30
6	5344380	31
7	5344468	32
8	5344550	33
9	5344627	34
10	5344701	35
11	9089449	36
12	40727050	37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion *leopard*,

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Blk*

Where born *Franklin Co, Tenn*

Occupation *waiter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Oct. 21*, 186*4*

Where *Vicksburg*

By whom *Lt Col. Kinsley* term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Sergh
Nov. 10, 1864, mustered
out Jan. 26, 1866 at
Memphis Tenn, S. O.
No. 167 Mil, Div. Tenn.*

F. B. Smith

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Regt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty Received

Nov. 1 Bounty Due \$200

Book mark:

Beacho

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bird.

Pvt.

Appears with rank of ----- on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss, Oct 21, 1864.

Where born *Franklin Tenn.*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Oct. 21*, 1864.

Where enlisted *V. Burg Miss*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Oct 21*, 1864.

Where mustered in *V. Burg*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *200* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *State of Mass.*

Company to which assigned -----

Remarks : -----

Book mark : -----

J. J. J.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Sgt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 26 $\frac{50}{100}$ for Ordnance
lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on scout
since Dec. 21, 64.
Promoted from priv.
Nov. 10, 64 by order
of Maj. Cook Comdg.
Regt. Bounty rec'd \$1.00.
Bounty due \$2.00.

Book mark:

A. A. Hall

(358)

Captist.
Comp.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Sergt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *26* ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for *gross amt*
ordnance lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Promoted from Private
Nov. 10th/64, by order of
Maj Cook, com^d Regt,
Bounty rec'd \$100.
Bounty due \$200.

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent on expedition
since Apr 29th 1865*

Book mark :

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Serg't, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *2* ^{*39*}/_{*100*} for *ordnance*
lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*} for

Valuation of horse, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ^{*100*}/_{*100*}

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Benjamin Bird

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Heard
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec., 1863.*

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Harold
Copyist.

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird
par, Co. A, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Gain Oct 21/64
Vxburg Miss
Inlisted in Regt & ased
B Co.

Book mark :

J. R. Shurt

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Benjamin Bird

Ser'gt., Co. *Ko*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 24, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 186*6*.

Last paid to

June 30, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *84* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100.00*

Bounty due none.

Book mark:

(361)

Howard

Copyist.

Bird, Benjamin

, Co.

Reg't

U.S. Cavalry

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers ✓	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Bird, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty One years and X months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 21 day of

Witness:

Vicksburg Miss
October 1864
Benjamin Bird
mark

Discharged _____, 18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

3rd Regt

By Edith M. Bird
Sister of Benjamin Bird

Volunteered at Vicksburg Miss
21 October 1864

Benjamin Bird

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg

I, Benjamin Bird, born in Franklin
in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Waiter, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty first day of October, 1864
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Benjamin Bird, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Vicksburg,
this 21st day of October, 1864,
BEFORE Eli C. Knigley,
1st Col & Capt of Mass
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Huntsman

Surg 50th U.S. Inf
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer B. Bird
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blond complexion, is fine
feet Seven inches high.

1st Col Eli C. Knigley
Capt of Mass
Regiment of Volunteers,
Dist of Miss and RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mastered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 24
Regiment of 11th Ind Volunteers, on the 21st day of Oct 1864, at Vicksburg Miss

R. J. Sparadocan

Chief M. D.

Entitled to Bounty

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd. Aud. May 13th 1893

30th Oct. 1864

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Benjamin Bird, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty one years and X months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Vicksburg Miss the 21 day of October 1864

Witness:

Benjamin Bird

No. 147
Benjamin Bird
Volunteered at Vicksburg Miss
21st October 1864
By Wm. H. Smith
Adjutant General
Regiment of Miss

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____, 18__

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 75.)

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi

Vicksburg

I, Benjamin Bird, born in Franklin

in the State of Tennessee, aged Twenty one years,
and by occupation a Writer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twenty first day of October, 1864

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Benjamin Bird, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this 21st day of October, 1864

BEFORE

Edw C. Thulley Major
1st Col Capt. R. Marshall
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. C. Armstrong

Surg. 50th U.S. Inf.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer

previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blu eyes, Blk hair, Good complexion, is free
feet Eleven inches high.

Lt Col Edw C Thulley
1st Regt of Mass
Dist of Miss and
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
3rd Regiment of W & L Volunteers, on the 21st day of Oct 1864, at Vicksburg, Miss

Edw C Thulley
1st Regt of Mass

Dist of Miss and

Enlisted to Company

¹¹⁴
Bingley, John

Co K, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5344018	26
2	5344087	27
3	5344173	28
4	5344286	29
5	5344387	30
6	5344492	31
7	5344574	32
8	5344651	33
9	5344725	34
10	9089452	35
11	40727049	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also Bingley, John

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Bingly

, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black, hair Black

Where born Charleston, S. C.

Occupation House servant

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 26, 1864.

Where Vicksburg

By whom Lt. Col. Kinsley term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Reduced from
Sergeant to Corporal, March
1st 1865. Reduced to
Private July 1st 1865.
Mustered out Jan. 26/66
at Memphis Tenn.
S. O. No. 167 Mil
Dir Tenn.

F. B. Smith

E | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Dingley
Regt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Entitled to Bounty*

Aug-28-
Enrolled & Mpi Oct-26
at Vicksburg Miss

Book mark:

(358)

Beach

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley
Sergt., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *5* $\frac{00}{100}$ for *ordnance*
lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *absent on scout*
since Dec 21st/64.

Promoted from Private
Nov 10th/64. by order of
Maj Cook comdg Regt.
Entitled to full Bounty

Book mark:

Valentine

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley
Sergt, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *3* $\frac{00}{100}$ for *gross amt*
ordnance lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Promoted from Private for
10th/64 by order of Maj Cook
com^d Regt.
Bounty due \$300.

Book mark:

Valentine

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley
Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Absent on expedition
since Apr. 29th 1865
Reduced from 7th Sergt
to 6th Corp. Mar. 1st 1865

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Singley

Corp., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 3 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for ordnance
lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ for

Valuation of horse, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Remarks:

Reduced from Sergt
to Corp. March 1st 1865

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

D.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Reduced from Corp.
July 1st 1865*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

63

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ord-
nance lost 52 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Howard

Copyist.

43

3 Car

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley

Priv, Co K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for ordnance
and carried forward from
the Sept and Oct. Rolls 52cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Heavens

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingly

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1864 Sam Oct 27/64

Oxburg Miss

enlisted in regt raised to Co.

Book mark :

J. O. R. Street

(548)

Copyist.

93

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Bingley

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn. Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....19⁷⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....7⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Due U. S. for ord-
nance \$1.07. Bounty
paid \$100.00 none due.

Book mark:

(361)

Howard
Copyist.

¹¹⁶
Bird, William

Co K, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5331329
2 5344107
3 5344195
4 5344302
5 5344401
6 5344491
7 5344573
8 5344650
9 5344724
10 9089451
11 40727051
12 31691477

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5½ inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Alabama

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 5, 1864.

Where Vicksburg

By whom Lt Col, Kinsley; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered out

Jan. 26/66 at Mem-
phis Tenn. S No. 167
Mil. Dir. Tenn.

F. B. Smith

B | **3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Bird.

Appears with rank of *Pvt.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Vicksburg Miss Dec 5, 1864.

Where born *Ala.*

Age *29* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Dec 5*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Vicksburg Miss.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Col'd*; height *5 ft. 5½ in.*

When mustered in *Dec 5*, 1864

Where mustered in *as above*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *300* ^{*00*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Auditor of State of Mass.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Joiner

(339) Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *75*/₁₀₀ for *ordnance*

lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Absent on scout
since Dec 21st/64
Entitled to full
Pay.*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bird

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *absent*,

Stoppage, \$ *75* for *gross amt*
expense lost or destroyed

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*absent sick in Gen.
Hospital Memphis
Tenn. since Feb 11th/65
Bounty due \$300.*

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine

Copyist.

B | 3 Car 1 USC
William Bird
Pvt., Co. K, 3 Reg't USC Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Webster U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Feb 21, 1865.

How employed Drk

Last paid by Maj. Pay due from enlistment
to, 1865.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 300.00

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Stop wages \$ 6.54

Book mark :

(343)

J Underwood

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Priv, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*,

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent on expedition
since Apr 29th 1865*

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B.

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *6* $\frac{17}{100}$ for *ordnance*
lost or destroyed.

Due Gov't, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$ for

Valuation of horse, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks:

Book mark:

Valentine

(358)

Copyist.

B. | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Bird

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Valentine
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird
Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Henry

Copyist.

B3

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Howard
Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Out, Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Gain Dec 6/64

Vicksburg Miss

Mustered into Regt

assigned to Co. K.

Feb & Mch 1865 Absent sick

in Genl Hosp.

Memphis Tenn since

Feb. 21/65.

Book mark :

J R Strat

(546)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Bird

Priv., Co. K, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Memphis, Tenn., Jan. 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Jan. 26, 1866.

Last paid to

June 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ ⁶⁰/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$1000*
none due.

Book mark :

(361)

Howard

Copyist.

Bird, William

, Co.

Reg't

3 U.S. Caval.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Bird, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

W. H. Hymar

William Bird
Private

Discharged

, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of

By E. L. K. Knickerbocker
First Pr. Marshal of

5th December, 1864

Volunteered at Wicksburg, Miss.

No. William Bird

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mississippi  *Vicksburg*

I, *William Bird*, born in _____
in the State of *Alabama*, aged *Twenty Nine* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fifth* day of *December*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Bird*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Vicksburg*
this *5th* day of *December*, 1864,

BEFORE

John C. Tucker } *William Bird*
Sh. Col. Asst. P. M. Marshal } *Asst. Surgeon*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *W Bird*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Blue* hair, *Color* complexion, is *Five*
feet *Four* inches high.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

John C. Tucker
Asst. P. M. Marshal
Regiment of _____ Volunteers,
Dist. of Miss. and RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
3d Regiment of *W. B. Lewis* Volunteers, on the *5th* day of *Dec*, 1864, at *Vicksburg*

Mustered

John C. Tucker
Asst. P. M. Marshal
John C. Tucker
Asst. Surgeon

Entitled to Bounty

Black, Caleb

Co G, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5331462	26
2	5340840	27
3	5331816	28
4	5341302	29
5	9089051	30
6	40727052	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Calib Black.

....., Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Where born *Nashville, Tennessee.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *April 5*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis*

By whom *Maj. Main*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Diserted Apr 16/65 -*
Memphis, Tenn.

E. Weston

B. | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Carol Black

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Memphis Tenn; Apr 6, 1865.

Where born *Nashville Tennessee*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Memphis Tenn.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *7 1/2* in.

When mustered in *Apr 5*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Memphis Tenn*

Bounty paid \$ *none* 100; due \$ *3.00* 100

Where credited *10 Cong. Dist Memphis Tenn.*

Company to which assigned *G.*

Remarks :

Book mark : *243407*

Joiner.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Caleb Black

Priv, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Deserted Apr 16 - 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

B | *3 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Caleb Black

Pvt, Co. *G*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Apr 30*, 1865.

Deserted :

When

Apr 16, 1865.

Where

Memphis

Arrested :

When

, 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Calob Black

Pos G, Co. G, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

April 1865 Gained April 5/65
Memphis enlisted
in Regt Cassin & Co.
Lost April 16/65 Deserted
from camp.

Book mark :

J. R. Street

(546)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Calist Black

Plt, Co. *G*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Deserted Memphis Tenn*

April 16/65

Book mark: _____

Burnham

(361)

Copyist.

Black, David

Co L, 3 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	53 44 861	26
2	53 44 966	27
3	53 45 052	28
4	53 45 142	29
5	53 45 216	30
6	53 45 289	31
7	53 45 468	32
8	53 45 561	33
9	53 45 708	34
10	53 31 845	35
11	53 45 967	36
12	9089 597	37
13	40727053	38
14	31688026	39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

B | 3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Black

Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book
of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 6 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black; hair Black

Where born Washington Co, Miss.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Mch. 1, 1864.

Where Hannas Bluff

By whom Capt. Frost; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Deserted

Aug. 6, 1865; Mem-
phis, Tenn.

F. B. Smith

B

3 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Black

Bt, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster-in and Descriptive Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Winnies Bluff Miss, March 1, 1864.

Where born *Washington Co, Mississippi*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *March 1*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Winnies Bluff*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *March 1*, 1864

Where mustered in *as above*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

P | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black

Pvt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. [unclear]

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Black

Pvt

, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dated July 1, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. H. H.

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black

Re, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *W. J. Cunningham* Copyist.

R | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black

Rt, Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. J. F. F. F.

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Black

Priv., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Capt. one

Hunter, pr. S. & S.

\$2.42

Book mark:

Anton

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Black
Cur, Co. L, 3 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb, 186 J.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Daxton

(358)

Copyist.

B. | 3 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

David Black

Pvt., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. C. C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Small Pox U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Memphis, Tenn.,

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Attached to hospital :

When Feb. 28, 1865.

How employed Sick.

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present,

Remarks :

Book mark:

Ramsey
Copyist

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Black

Priv., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch + Apr, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen'l.
Hosp'l, Memphis,
Tenn. Since Mar. 1
1865.

Book mark: A. G. died March
19, 65. E. B. 11/109

Saxton

(358)

Copyist.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Black

Priv., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent sick
in Gen'l. Hosp'l.
since March 1/65.
Ord. transferred \$242.
Curry Comb & H. Brush
\$1.00, Spurs & Straps. 52
Total \$3.95

Book mark: A.G.O. died March
19, 1865. E.B. 1/109

J. J. J. J.

B

3 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Black

Priv., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Deserted at
Memphis Aug. 6, '65.

Book mark:

Charge of

Daxton

(358)

Copyist.

JAN. - 8

5345708

☆ 1891 ☆

desertion removed.
He died Mch. 19/65
E.B. 11/109.

B | *3 cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black
Pvt, Co. *E*, *3* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated *Memphis Tenn Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Deserted :

When *Aug 6*, 186*5*.

Where *Memphis Tenn*

Arrested :

When _____, 186 .

Where _____

Remarks : *Ordnance charged*
on June rolls \$3.95

Book mark : _____

(351)

H. Miller

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black

Prp, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on **Returns** as follows:

*Mch 1864 detailed as
orderly Bat. Hqd Tns
Mch 24/64*

*Mch to July 1865 absent
sick in Genl. Hospl
Memphis since Feb 17/65
Aug 1865 Lost Aug 6/65
Memphis deserted
from Genl Hospl.
Memphis.*

Book mark :

J R Street

(646)

Copyist.

B | **3 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Black,
Rt., Co. L, 3 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Memphis Tenn Jan 26, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to Aug 31, 1864/ .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Deserted Aug. 6, /65
at Memphis Tenn

Book mark: Charge of Desertion removed
Rec'd Mich 1865 513 109

(361)

C. P. Thompson
Copyist.

Black David

B., Co. *L*,

3

U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

/ **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Also
See Sent out 2nd Regt
David Black Curate
3rd Reg't of *U.S. Col'd Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

April March 19 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to," his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 7 1865
Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

June 6, 1874

The death of *Lt. David Black*, Co. *L*, 3 Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:
He appears on Company Muster Rolls from Feb. 28/65 to June 30/65, as being sick in Genl Hospital at Fort Memphis, Tenn. since March 1st 1865

Company Muster-out Roll.

Deserted at Memphis Tenn Aug 6, 1865
Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

in the Hosp. Died March 19, 1865
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Deserted at Memphis Tenn Aug 6, 1865
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Deserted at Memphis Tenn Aug 6, 1865
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

March 19, 1865, is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly, removing

the charge of desertion.

Thomas M. French

Assistant Adjutant General.

I certify, on honor, that David Blacke a Pirate of
Captain Henry Fritz Company (II) of the 3rd Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Washington D.C., State
of Mississippi, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 1/2 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 _____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Lieutenant
Leollins, at Haines Bluff Ms. on the First (1st) day of March,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served HONESTLY and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in the field to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death, Died in the Small
Pox U.S.A. Genl Hospital Memphis Tenn March 19-1865

The said David Blacke was last paid by Paymaster
May Leander to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Fifty nine 62/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: To be stopped for Ordnance lost through
Carelessness 1- Hatter 1.90 1-Pair Spurs & Straps 5.2 1-Horn Brush 75-¢
1-Quarry Bomb 2.6¢ Total 3 43/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with TRANSPORTATION in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been SUBSISTED for TRAVELING to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ 100 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ 100 dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Memphis Tenn, this 26th day
of June, 1865.

A. M. [Signature]
Asst Surg U.S. Vols
Commanding Company
In Charge Small Pox & Genl Hospital

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

33

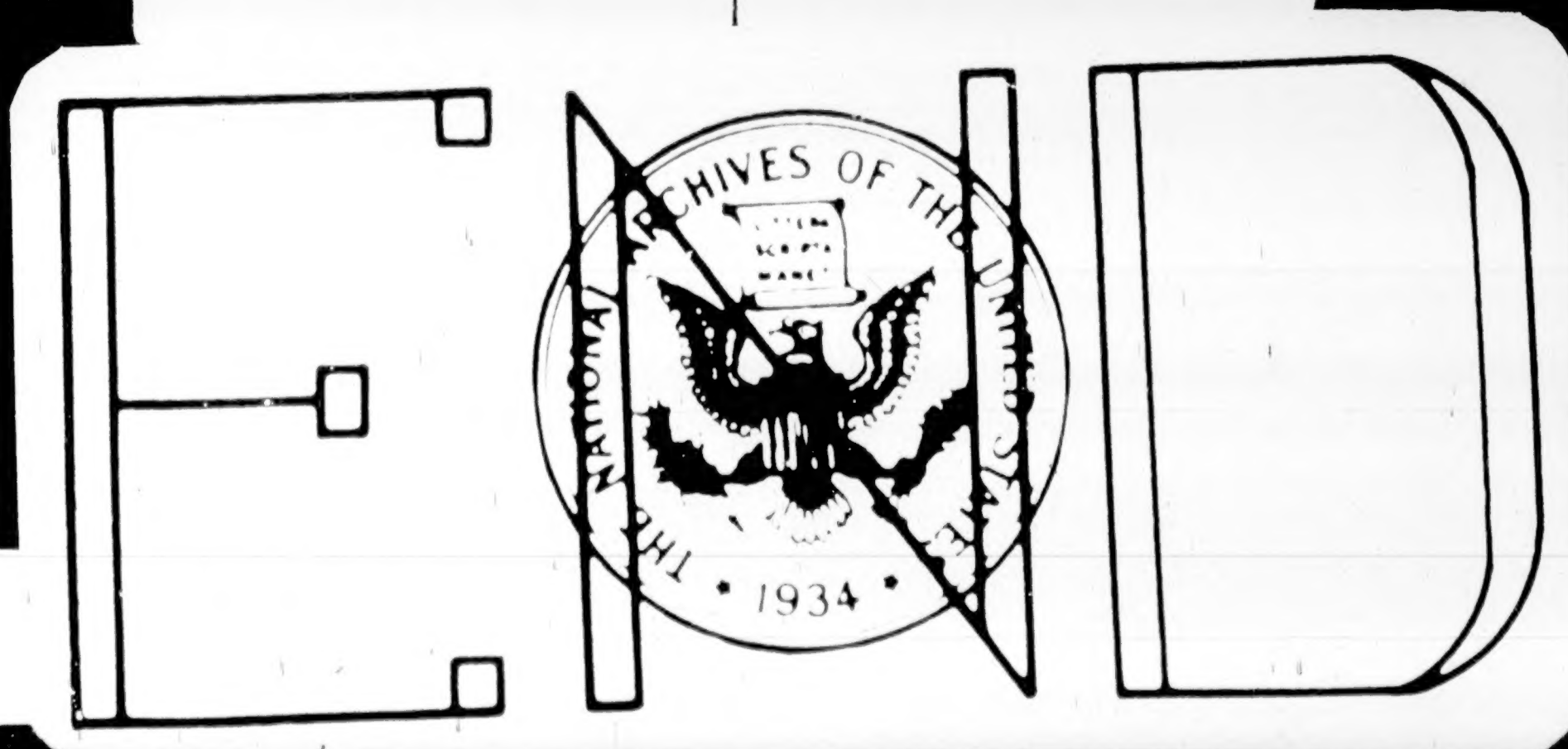
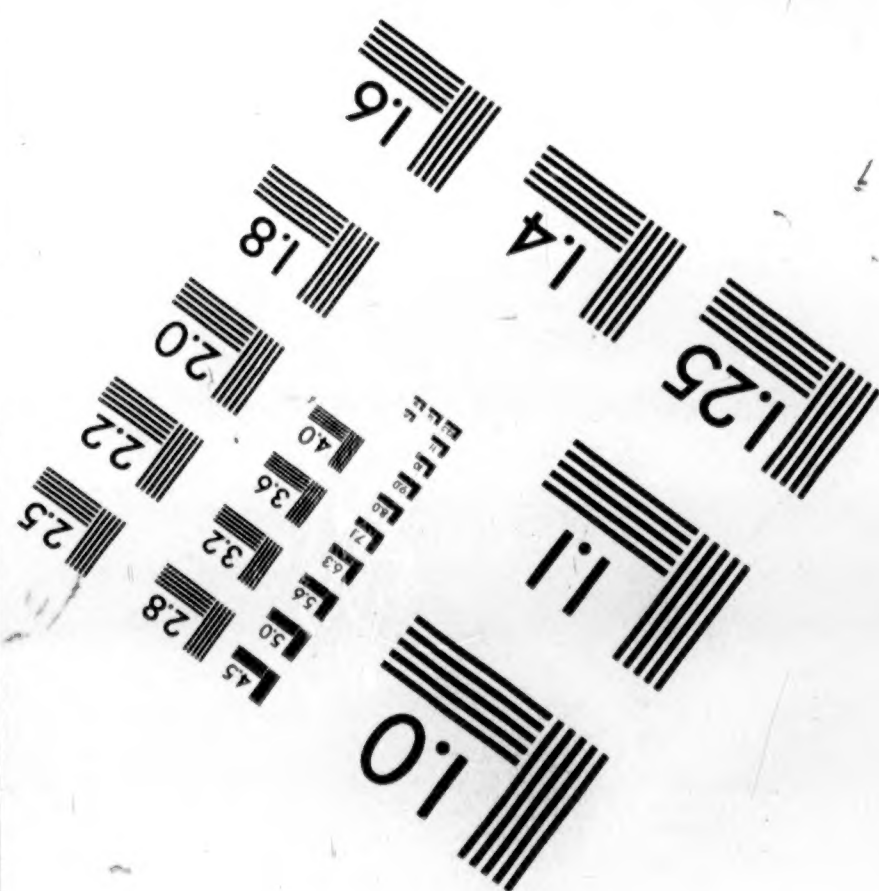
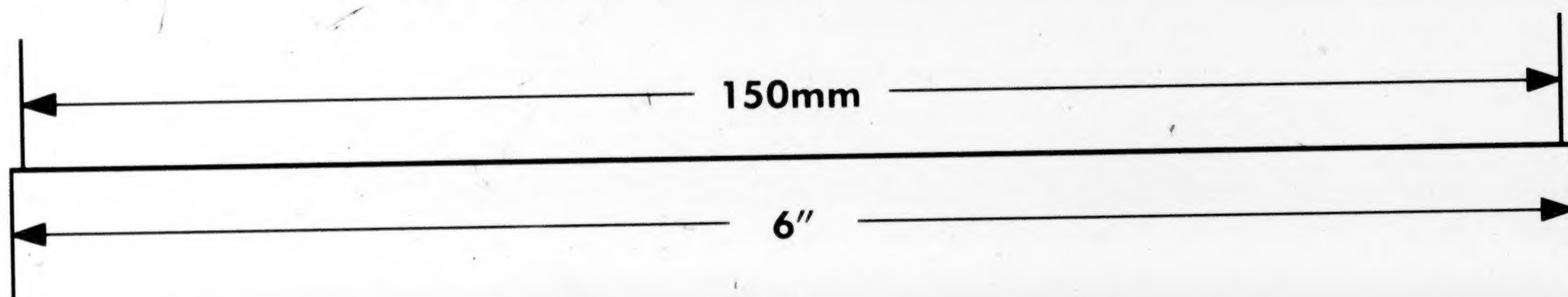
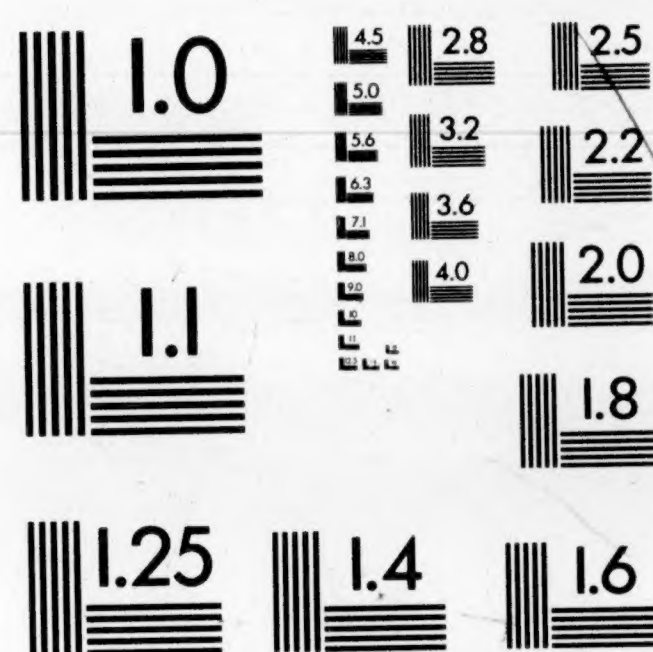
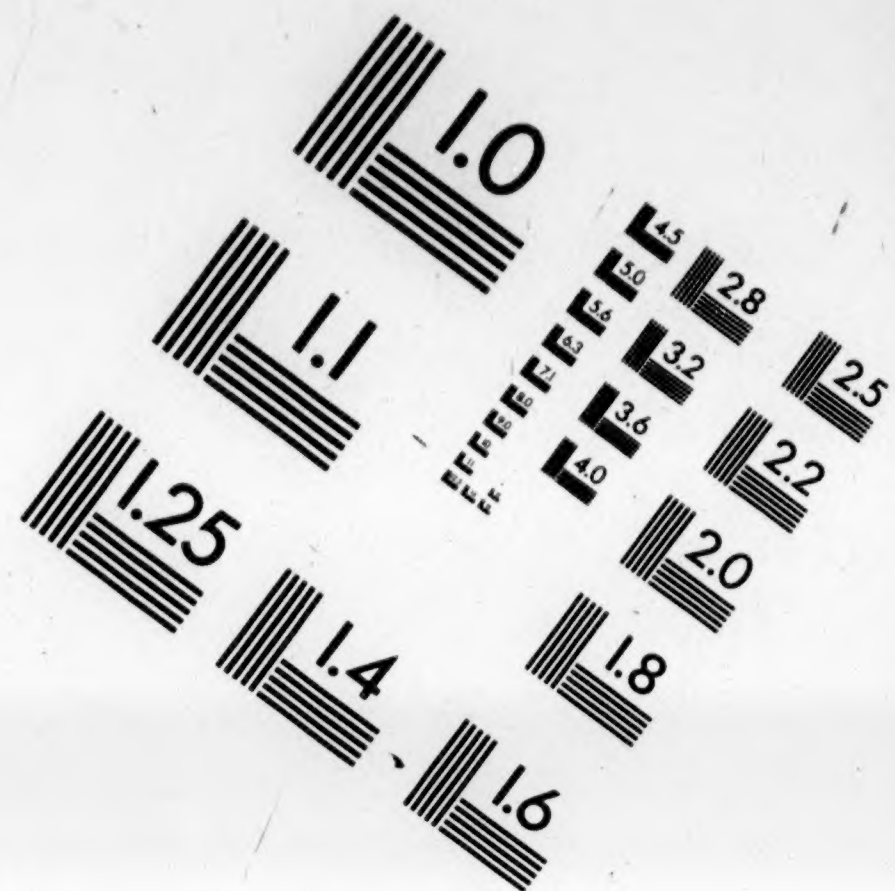
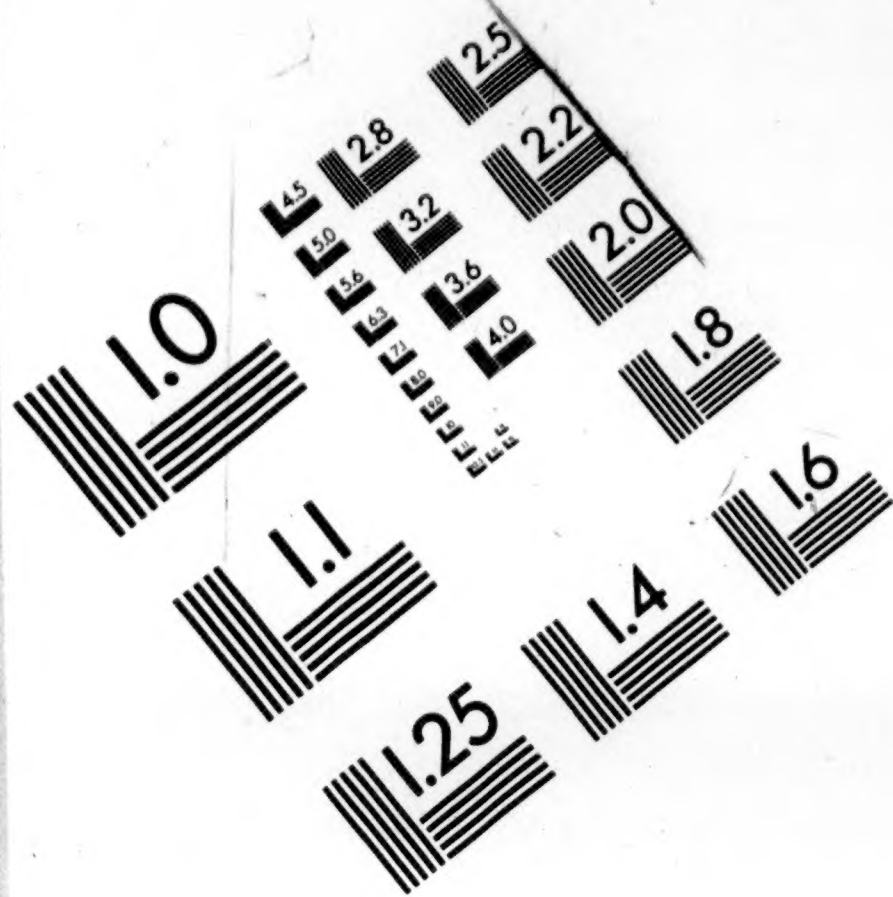
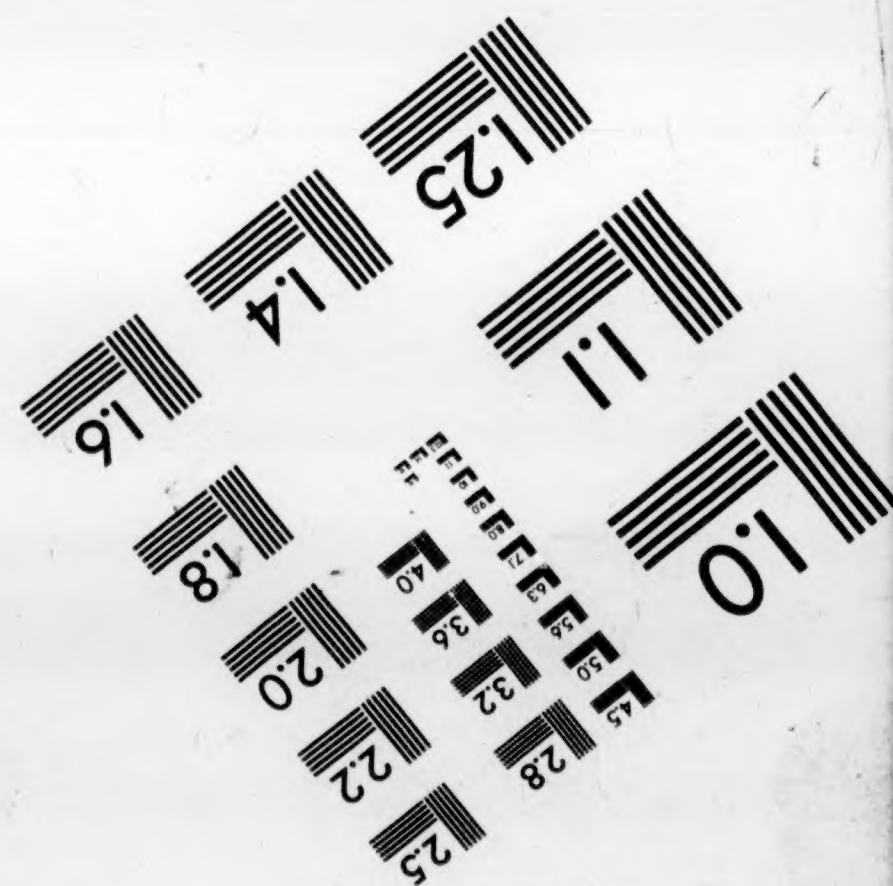


IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND